



Shannon Place Tewkesbury Business Park Tewkesbury GL20 8SL

Telephone: 01684 299555

Enquiries: orders@sterling.eu.com To order: orders@sterling.eu.com Website: www.sterling.eu.com







Digital Copy



Please ask for your copy of our Clearwater exclusive Sink and Tap catalogue.













Sterling is the Trading name of Clearwater Products Ltd Registration No 03949040.

Colours are shown for your reference only.

Sterling reserves the right to change product specifications without prior notice.

E&OE August 2023.





# CERAMIC

Introduction	28 - 29
<b>Thomas Denby</b>	
Avola	46 - 47
Ashton 60	62
Harmony	34 - 35
Heritage	61
Jarla	40 - 41
Legacy	58
Lydian Chef	30 - 31
Melody Pro	32 - 33
Metro Range	42 - 45
Opus	36 - 37
Sonnet	38 - 39
Utility & Laundry	62 - 63
Vintage 600 & 900	59
Vintage 800 & 800S	60

# Thomas Denby British Classics

Belfast	49
Cumbria	55
Essex	53
Norfolk	52
Oxford	50
Tudor	56
Suffolk	54
Wessex	57
Windsor	51

# Villeroy & Boch

Architectura	72
Butler 60 & 90	79
Cisterna	71
Farmhouse 60, 80 & 90	78
Flavia	75
Medici	74
Provence	76 - 77
Siluet	64 - 65
Subway	66 - 70
Timeline	73
Accessories	80
Tanc	Ω1

#### **Shaws**

Bowland	86
Classic Belfast	82
Classic Butler	84
Classic Bowl Range	83
Classic Double	82

### Shaws continued

Classic Shaker	85
Classic Waterside	84
Cleaners' Sink	87
Edgworth	87
Egerton	87
Entwistle	87
Longridge	87
Ribchester	86



# **GRANITE**

### Clearwater Quarsil®

Introduction	8 - 9
Carina	10 -11
Rio	14 -15
Siena	16 -17
Tivoli	12 -13

### Clearwater Quarex®

Introduction	18 -19
Capri	26 - 27
Gemini	22 - 23
Kameo	20 - 21
Nova	24 - 25



# CAST IRON

#### Clearwater

Introduction	88
Saxon	89 - 91



# SINK + TAP PACKS

Granite	146
Stainless Steel	147



# STAINLESS STEEL INSET

Introduction	92 - 93
Clearwater	
Arco	117
Bar 47	116
Bella	116
Bolero	96
Contract	118 -119
Cresta	104
Deep Blue	98
E33	116
Indio	97
Kudos	99
Mirage	110 -111
Monza	103
Oboe	117
Okio	100 -101
Pio Bar	116
Royal Mini	117
Solar	105
Starline	95
Urban	112 -113
Urban Smart	114 -115
Verdi	94
Viva	102
Xeron	106 -107
Zenith	108 -109



# APRON FRONT

Introduction	142
Clearwater	
Infinity Smart	144 -145
Belfast	142 -143



# STAINLESS STEEL UNDERMOUNT

iiidoddctioii	120
Clearwater	
Jazz	122 -123
Salsa	124 -125
Salsa PVD	140 -141
Stark	130 -131
Stark Smart	132 -133
Stereo	128 -129
Tango	126 -127
Volta	134 -135
Volta PVD	136 -137
Volta PVD Nano	138 -139
Vortex	120 -121



# **ACCESSORIES**

Cleaning Products	161
Colanders & Grids	156
Filter Cartridges	160
Furniture Handles	162 - 163
Plate Racks & Drainer	s 157
Splashbacks	155
Waste Disposers	148 -149
Wastes & Plumbing Kits	158 -160
Waste Sorter Bins	154
Wine Cabinets	150 -153



# LIGHTING

Sensio Series 1	164 -165
Under & In Cabinet	166 -167
Plinth	168 -169
Controls	170
Profiles	171



# CLEARWATER

### Twist & Spray

Davina		228
Rococo		226
Savita		222
Siren		222
Topaz	224 -	225
Tutti		227
Zodiac		223

Standard		
Auriga		242
Alzira		229
Auva		236
Corona		240
Cosmo		240
Cherika		241
Creta		243
Dorman		243
Elara		238
Jovian		237
Juno		230
Levant		232
Loreto		236
Miram		239
Morpho	234 -	235
Pioneer		231
Pulsar		240
Rossi		242
Sheratan		241
Studio		243
Taku		233
Ultra		243
Vegas		241
Venue (Contract)		264
Vitro		242

Pull-Out	
Auriga	253
Creta	251
Elmira	252
Emporia	252
Karuma	248
Kira	247
Larissa	245
Levant	244
Pioneer	250
Porrima	251
Santor	249
Topaz	246

#### **Professional**

Alasia	254 - 255
Galaxy	256
Jovian	259
Meridian	258
Triton	257
Tutti Pro	257

#### Stainless Steel

Calypso	263
Galaxy	262
Mercury	262
Sirius	261
Titania	260
Mira (Cold Water Siphon)	262



# CLEARWATER SENSOR TAPS

Amelio	218
Azia	218
Esto Basin Tap	358
Galex Motion	216 - 217



# CLEARWATER

Hauilionai	
Alrisha	343
Baroc	340
Baroc Bridge	340
Coriolis	343
Cottage	341
Cottage Bridge	341
Dephini	342
Dephini Bridge	342
Equinox	338
Regent	343

#### Twist & Spray Traditional

Elegance	339
Elegance Bridge	339



# **GESSI**

Aspire	<b>300 -</b>	3U I
Cesello 316		291
Flessa 316		290
Нарру		293
Helium		300
Incline		305
I-Spa		306
Just		303
Logic		307
Meccanica 316		291
Mesh		292
Oxygen	294 -	299
Proton		302
Quadro (Filter & Cold	Rinse)	305
Su & Giu		307
Surf		306
Tradizione		304
X-Sense		304



# KWC

Ava	274 - 275
Domo 6	272 - 273
Era	284 - 286
Eve Mini	267
Eve	266 - 267
Inox	283
Kio	268 - 269
Livello	287
Luna-E	270 - 271
Ono Highflex	280 - 281
Ono	276 - 279
Sin	282
700	288 - 280



# **PEGLER**

Mercia (Contract)



### PERRIN & ROWE

#### Modern

Callisto	308 - 309
Mimas	311
Oberon	310
Orbiq	311
Rubiq	309

#### **Traditional**

Alsace	346
Armstrong	350 - 351
Etruscan	348
lonian	345
Mayan	349
Minoan	348
Parthian	348
Phoenician	344
Picardie	347
Provence	346 - 347



# **GROHE**

Ambi	329
Essence	326 - 327
Eurocube	330
Eurosmart	328
K7	334 - 335
Minta	332
Minta Touch	333
Parkfield	331
Zedra	331



### **ABODE**

#### Modern

Althia	316
Astral	323
Atik	313
Atlas Quad	314
Atlas	314
Coniq	318
Czar	317
Flair	312
Fluid	315
Fraction	319
Gosford	315
Handspray	323
Hex	320 - 321
New Media	313
Nexa	323
Ophelia	322
Pico	315
Quantic	313
Virtue	322

#### Stainless Steel

Airo	325
Axell Handspray	325
Axial Pot Filler	324
Propus	324
Quala	325
Stalto	325
Taura	324

#### **Traditional**

Astbury	354 - 355
Bayenne	356 - 357
Brompton	352 - 353



# KETTLE TAPS

#### Clearwater

Hotshot 1 & 2	178 - 179
Magus 3	174 - 175
Magus 4	176 - 177

#### Grohe

Grohe Red 180 - 181

#### **ISE**

Insinkerator 182 - 185

#### Perrin & Rowe

Armstrong Hot	188
Mini Instant Hot	187
Phoenix	186
Polaris Traditional	187



# FILTER TAPS

Clearwater	
Alpha	20
Aquarius (S/S)	20
Bellatrix	198 - 19
Galex	196 - 19
Hydra	20
Malin	20
Mariner	192 - 19
Mira filter only (S	/S) 20
Neso	20
Rosetta	19
Tri-Spa	200 - 20
Toledo	19
Zuben (S/S)	20
Pure Chiller 100	20

#### Grohe

Grohe Blue 208 - 209

207

#### Perrin & Rowe

Armstrong Filter	189
Etruscan	213
Metis	211
Mimas	212
Parthian	211
Phoenician	210
Picardie	212

#### **Abode**

Atlas Aquifier	215
Globe Aquifier	214

# **QUARSIL®**

#### **OUARSIL®**

The new generation of Quarsil® has been developed over 30 years and now features substantially improved properties. It is now even easier to clean and has a new intensity of colour.

#### **HYGIENIC SURFACE**

The advanced anti-bac surface quality of Quarsil® ensures optimum safety when handling food.

#### **DIRT-REPELLENT EFFECT**

The material's fine structure means dirt that could be a breeding ground for bacteria finds it impossible to stick to the surface.

# PRODUCT BENEFITS

QUARSIL® Granite sinks are up to 80% natural quartz sand and specially developed for the demands of the kitchen, and the rigours of everyday use.



**Dirt-repellent effect**The dirt simply runs off.



Odour-free Leaves the surface free of smells.



Heat-resistant
Not temperature
sensitive.



**Food-safe** Absolutely safe material.



**Hygienic Surface** 



Made to last Extremely durable.



Stain-resistant Food stains cannot stick.



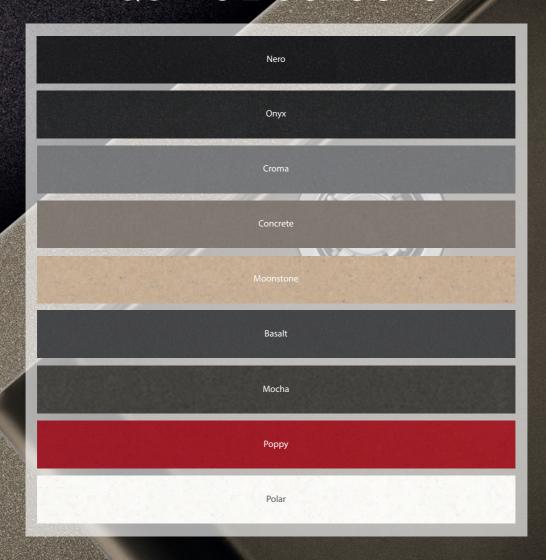
Impact-resistant
Tough and resistant
material.



Clearwater Granite Care Set Ref. CLEG100 £40

Comprising of an alcohol based cleaner a brightener and a nano sponge

# QUARSIL® COLOURS



### **ICONS EXPLAINED**

Installation

Handing Other Details







€REV->





CLEARWATER **GRANITE SINKS** HAVE A LIFETIME WARRANTY

# **Matching Wastes** Available

Coloured wastes available to match your choice of tap - see following pages.

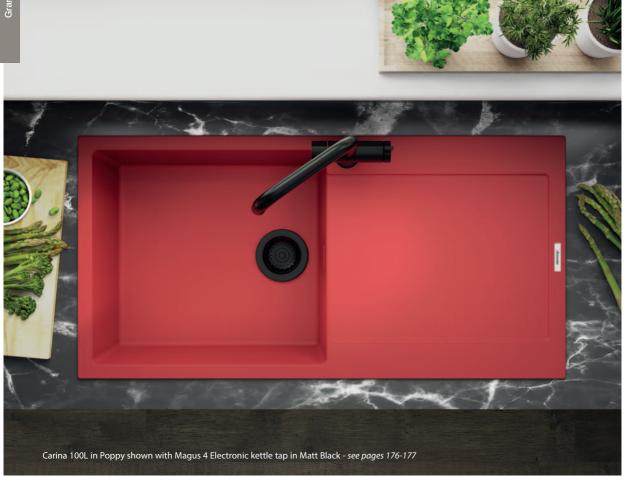








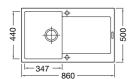






# Carina Single bowl and drainer Ref. CAR D100S £360

Overall size: 860/500 mm Bowl size: 347/440/200 mm Cutout size: 840/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Standard waste kit included



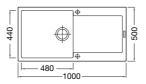
### Add colour suffix when ordering

See page 9 for larger colour samples and to learn about the amazing properties of Quarsil®.



# Carina Large bowl and drainer Ref. CAR D100L £370

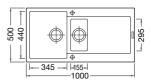
Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 480/440/200 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included





# Carina 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. CAR D150 £370

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 345/440/200 mm Half bowl: 155/295/146 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included













The **Carina's** smooth drainer and crisp corners offer chic sophistication. The capacious single bowl model is ideal for catering size pans and the popular 1.5 bowl model offers multi-task possibilities.

Available in nine amazing Quarsil® colours including a zingy red for that extra extravagance.

#### **Optional Accessories**



Ref. COL107 Colander (Small) £70 Fits half bowl



Ref. COL108 Colander **£80** Spans main bowl



#### **Strainer Wastes**

Optional Strainer Wastes 1.0 Bowl = 1 x W900\*\* 1.5 Bowl = 1 x W900\*\* + 1 x W90\*\*



**Stainless** 



**Artisan Brass** W900AB £69 **N90AB £53** 



**Regency Copper** V900RC £69 V90RC £53



W900G £69 V90G £53



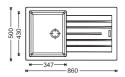
**Matt Black** W900MB £69 W90MB £53





# **Tivoli** Single bowl and drainer **Ref. TIV D100S £289**

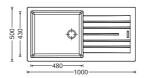
Overall size: 860/500 mm Bowl size: 347/430/200 mm Cutout size: 840/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Standard waste kit included





# **Tivoli** Large bowl and drainer **Ref. TIV D100L £299**

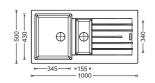
Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 480/430/200 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included

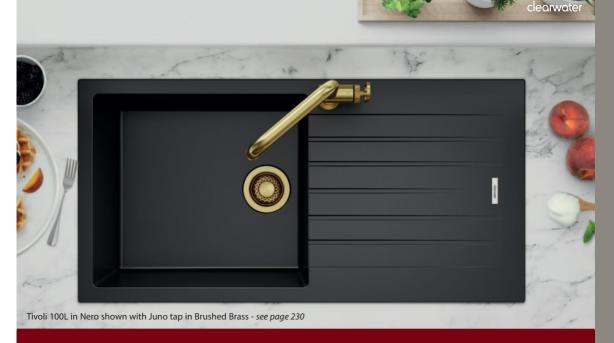




**Tivoli** 1.5 bowl and drainer **Ref. TIV D150 £299** 

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 345/430/200 mm Half bowl: 155/340/146 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included





# TIVOLI QUARSIL®









**Optional Accessories** 



Ref. COL106 Colander £70 Fits half bowl



Ref. COL108 Colander £80 Spans main bowl

The economically priced **Tivoli** is offered in three configurations, so hopefully at least one of the models will be the perfect fit. The ultra-modern design is emphasised by the subtly graduated draining grooves and crisp radius corners and is available in nine fabulous Quarsil® colours. Don't forget to consider including accessories with your sink to add extra versatility.

#### **Strainer Wastes**



Stainless supplied as

#### **Optional Strainer Wastes**



Regency Copper W90ORC £69 W90RC £53



Artisan Brass W90OAB £69 W90AB £53



POLAR (PO)

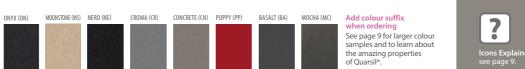
Gold W900G £69 W90G £53

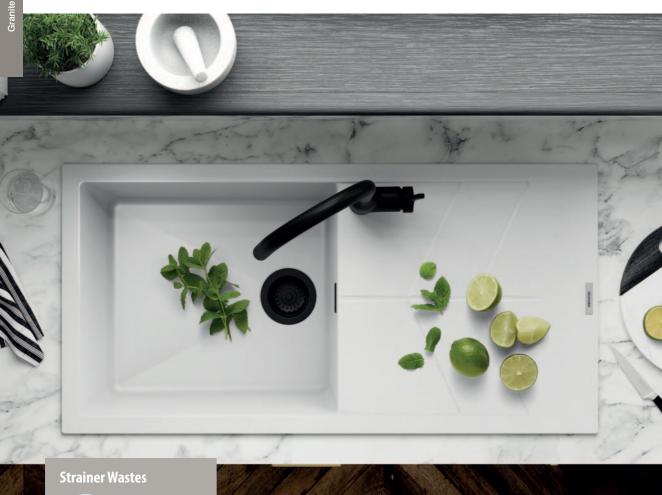


Matt Black W900MB £69 W90MB £53

1.0 Bowl = 1 x W900\*\* 1.5 Bowl = 1 x W900\*\* + 1 x W90\*\*









**Stainless** supplied as standard

#### **Optional Strainer Wastes**



Artisan Brass W900AB £69 W90AB £53



Regency Copper W900RC £69 W90RC £53



Gold W90OG £69 W90G £53



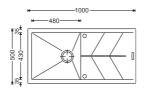
Matt Black W900MB £69 W90MB £53

1.0 Bowl = 1 x W900\*\* 1.5 Bowl = 1 x W900\*\* + 1 x W90\*\*



# Rio Large bowl and drainer Ref. RIO D100L £299

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 480/430/220 mm Cut-out size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included

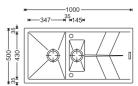




Rio 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. RIO D150 £299

Rio 100L in Polar shown with Amelio Sensor tap in Matt Black - see page 218

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 347/430/210 mm Half bowl: 145/285/142 mm Cut-out size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included















The **Rio** is an ultra-modern design with a trendy chevron drainer pattern. Both models boast extra deep bowls with draining lines shaped in the bowl base that promote rapid draining.

We have offered nine fantastic Quarsil® colours for this popular sink so colour theming with your kitchen should be a breeze.

#### **Optional Accessories**

**Ref. COL108**Colander **£80**Spans main bowl







POLAR (PO) ONYX (ON)







CROMA (CR)









Add colour suffix when ordering See page 9 for larger colour samples and to learn about the amazing properties of Quarsil®.















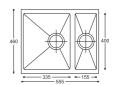
The Siena 150 ticks a lot of the boxes contemporary design, sharp radius corners, generous bowl dimensions, and fits within a 60cm cabinet - a perfect solution when space is an issue. Siena bowls can be installed as undermount or inset.

This versatile sink can be fitted as left or right hand main bowl. Added to this, it boasts the widest colour palette available today.



Siena 1.5 bowl (Reversible) Ref. SIE N150 £342

Overall size: 555/460 mm Bowl size: 335/400/200 mm Half bowl: 155/400/140 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included



#### **Strainer Wastes**

**Optional Strainer Wastes** 1.0 Bowl = 1 x W900\*\* 1.5 Bowl = 1 x W900\*\* + 1 x W90\*\*



**Stainless** 



**Artisan Brass** W900AB £69 **N90AB £53** 



**Regency Copper** W900RC £69 N90RC £53



**N900G £69** N90G £53

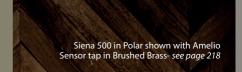


**Matt Black** W900MB £69 W90MB £53



**Siena** single bowls come in three size options, nine Quarsil® colours to suit most individual requirements and can be installed as undermount or inset. The fine radius corners add to the Siena's cool styling which can be made super cool by choosing a coordinating tap and waste in trend-setting PVD and black finishes.

- The purist's first choice to attain the ultimate minimalist effect
- Easy wipe-down surfaces with no raised edges
- Installation in solid surface worktops only wood, stone, granite, synthetic





# Siena Single bowl Ref. SIE N340 £301

Overall size: 370/460 mm Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Standard waste kit included





#### Siena Single bowl Ref. SIE N400 £307

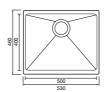
Overall size: 430/460 mm Bowl size: 400/400/200 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Standard waste kit included

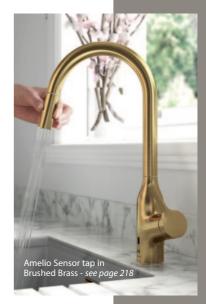


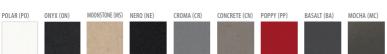


#### Siena Single bowl Ref. SIE N500 £314

Overall size: 530/460 mm Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included









# QUAREX®

#### **QUAREX®**

The latest generation of Quarex® has been achieved over many years of development and this latest compound which includes 80% quartz has been enriched with silver ions.

Silver nano-particles form a protective coating on the surface of the granite with the anti-microbial properties reducing the growth of bacteria and microbes by as much as 98%.

#### **HYGIENIC SURFACE**

The advanced anti-bac surface ensures optimum safety when handling food and the fine structure of Quarex® offers dirt-repellent properties.

#### **RESILIENT SURFACE**

The robust qualities of Quarex® ensure high resistance to the rigours of the kitchen environment including a high ability to withstand scratches, impacts and high temperatures.



**Dirt-repellent effect**The dirt simply runs off.



Odour-free Leaves the surface free of smells.



**Heat-resistant**Not temperature sensitive.



**Food-safe** Absolutely safe material.



**Hygienic Surface** 



Made to last Extremely durable.



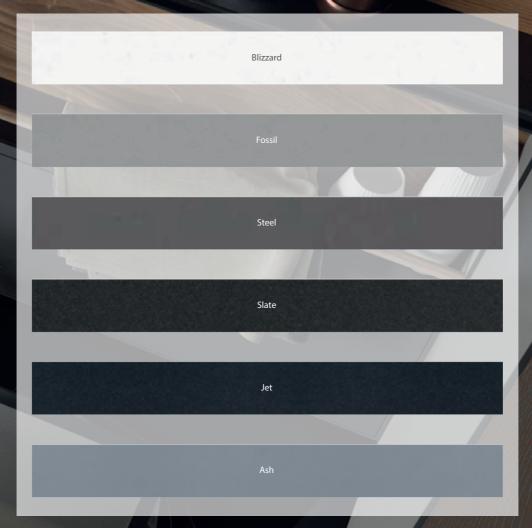
Stain-resistant Food stains cannot stick.



**Impact-resistant** Tough and resistant material.



Clearwater
Granite Care Set
Ref. CLEG100 £40
Comprising of an alcohol based cleaner
a brightener and a
nano sponge



# **ICONS EXPLAINED**

Installation

**Handing Other Details** 











CLEARWATER **GRANITE SINKS** HAVE A LIFETIME WARRANTY

# Matching Wastes Available

Coloured wastes available to match your choice of tap - see following pages.













STEEL (ST)

SLATE (SL)

Add colour suffix when

See page 19 for larger colour samples and to learn about the amazing

ordering

properties of Quarex®.



BLIZZARD (BL) ASH (AH)

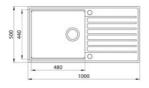
FOSSIL (FL)





#### Kameo Smart Single bowl and drainer Ref. KAM D100L £330

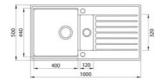
Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 480/440/200 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included





#### Kameo Smart 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. KAM D150L £375

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 400/440/200 mm Half bowl: 120/320/120 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included



# KAMEO SMART QUAREX®









The **Kameo** sinks feature a 'Smart Ledge' that is designed into each bowl enabling a set of four catering accessories to be employed for chopping, straining and draining. These sinks combine fresh contemporary styling with huge capacity bowls that will swallow up a

multitude of jobs.

The D150 principal bowl is noteworthy for its unrivalled generous width of 400mm. This has been achieved by minimizing the strainer bowl with the use of a compact 60mm strainer waste and the extra space gained has been allocated to the main bowl where it is needed most.

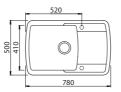






# **Gemini** Single bowl and drainer **Ref. GEM D100S £289**

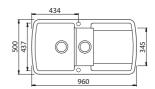
Overall size: 780/500 mm Bowl size: 450/410/200 mm Cutout size: 760/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included





**Gemini** 1.5 bowl and drainer **Ref. GEM D150S £349** 

Overall size: 960/500 mm Bowl size: 360/437/200 mm Half bowl: 160/345/120 mm Cutout size: 940/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included





Add colour suffix when ordering See page 19 for larger colour samples and to learn about the amazing properties of Quarex®.



# GEMINI QUAREX®









The **Gemini** steps away from the design. The bowl sizes are larger than most sinks and the drainer is particularly smart.

Available in three Quarex® colours.









#### Nova Single bowl Ref. NOV N330 £279

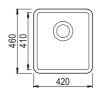
Overall size: 380/380 mm Bowl size: 330/330/190 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Standard waste kit included





# Nova Single bowl Ref. NOV N370 £299

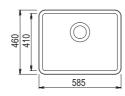
Overall size: 420/460 mm Bowl size: 370/410/200 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Standard waste kit included





#### Nova Single bowl Ref. NOV N535 £339

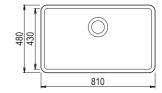
Overall size: 585/460 mm Bowl size: 535/410/210 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm Standard waste kit included

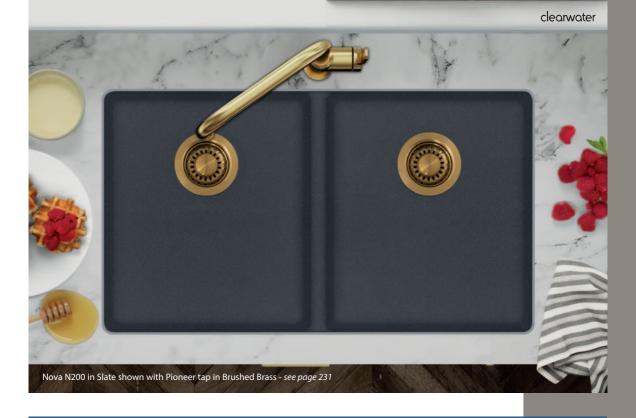




#### Nova Single bowl Ref. NOV N780 £439

Overall size: 810/480 mm Bowl size: 760/430/230 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm Standard waste kit included





# NOVA



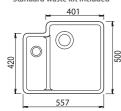
The Nova collection of sinks offer a selection of bowl sizes that will suit all kitchen demands, from the Compact N330 secondary/entertainment sink to the huge N780 with capacious dimensions that will swallow up the largest of oven trays and pans. The soft radius corners of the Nova make it an ideal choice for both modern and retro kitchen designs. They can be installed as undermount or inset.





#### Nova 1.5 bowl Ref. NOV N150 £359

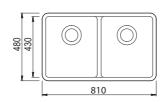
Right hand main bowl only Bowl size: 349/441/195 mm Half bowl: 163/361/160 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Standard waste kit included





#### Nova Double bowl Ref. NOV N200 £479

Overall size: 810/480 mm Bowl sizes: 370/430/230 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm Standard waste kit included



#### **Standard Wastes**



Chrome

#### **Optional Coloured Wastes**

1.0 Bowl = 1 x W900\*\* 2.0 Bowl = 1 x W90\*\* + 1 x W90\*\* 1.5 Bowl = 1 x W90\*\* + 1 x W60\*\* 60mm waste is not available in Gold



**Regency Copper** W900RC £62 W90RC £47 **W60RC £43** 



**Artisan Brass** W900AB £62 W90AB £47 W60AB £43



W90OG £62 W90G £47



**Matt Black** W900MB £69 W90MB £53 **W60MB £37** 







# CAPRI QUAREX®









The **Capri** collection comprise three futuristic styled bowls featuring a unique sloping rear ledge housing the overflow outlet. This unusual arrangement looks very sophisticated when combined with narrow radius bowls which



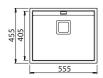
Stainless Steel Square wastes are supplied with the Capri in keeping with the Capri's ultramodern aesthetics.





#### Capri Single bowl Ref. CAP N505 £339

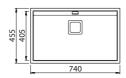
Overall size: 555/455 mm Bowl size: 505/405/200 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste kit included





#### Capri Single bowl Ref. CAP N690 £399

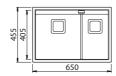
Overall size: 740/455 mm Bowl size: 690/405/200 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm Waste kit included





# **Capri** 1.75 bowl **Ref. CAP N175** £449

Overall size: 650/455 mm Bowl size: 375/405/200 mm Half bowl: 220/405/180 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm Waste kit included







#### Inset

This installation requires the sink to be mounted into the worktop from the top. This installation type is suitable for all types of worktop including laminated chipboard.



# Undermount

This installation requires the sink to be fitted to the worktop from the underside. This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.



# Apron Front

In this installation the sink is fitted directly on to a cabinet with its front fascia exposed. This type of installation is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.



#### **Tap Holes**

Chargeable knock-out service available on request

# Icons Explained

#### Installation







#### Handing



Versions









Included

**Other Details** 

# PRODUCT BENEFITS

**Heat Resistant:** Ceramic is heat resistant to 1200° centigrade - this means pots from the stove and casserole dishes straight from the oven can safely rest on a ceramic sink.

**Hygienic:** Totally non-porous, the ultra smooth surface is the most hygienic material for sinks and the easiest to keep clean.

**Chemical Resistant:** Resistant to all household chemicals including neat bleach.

**Extreme Hardness:** Extremely resistant to impact, the surface is so hard cutlery won't scratch the glazed surface through normal use.



**Dirt-repellent effect** The dirt simply runs off.



Odour-free Leaves the surface free of smells.



**Heat-proof** Not temperature sensitive.



Food-safe



**Hygienic Surface** 



Made to last



Stain-resistant



Impact-resistant

#### Nano - Tech



Is the process of applying an ultra thin surface layer which gives the product a mechanically flat surface making it -

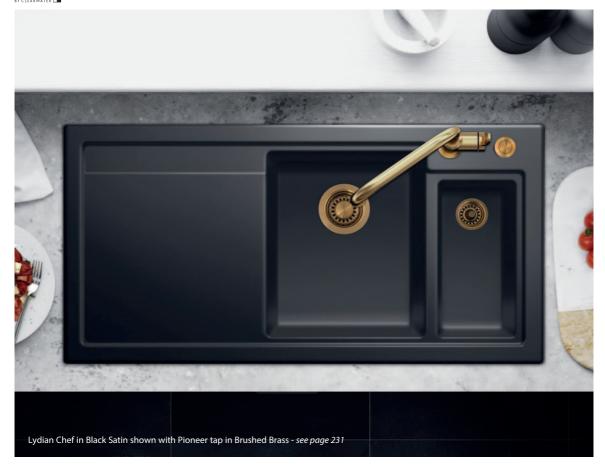
- Dirt Repellent & Hygienic Hvdrophobic
- Chemical Resistance - Illtraviolet Resistance
- Reduces grease and finger marks

Used on the following Ceramic sinks -Lydian Chef, Melody Pro, Harmony and Opus.

The dimensions of ceramic sinks may vary by +/- 2% from those natural shrinkage and expansion during the manufacturing process.



Ceramic Cleaner Ref. CLEC200 £14









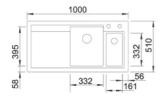


Lydian Chef 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. LYD1020L left hand drainer White £672 Colours £698

Ref. LYD1020R right hand drainer White £672 Colours £698

Sink prices exclude waste, see choice of finishes

Installation: Inset Overall size: 1000/510 mm Bowl size: 332/395/185 mm Half bowl: 161/332/140 mm Cutout size: 977/488 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-holes: 1 handed



# LYDIAN CHEF









The **Lydian Chef** combines smart aesthetics with a carefully considered ergonomic design. The large bowl and outset half-bowl bear the signature of a professional kitchen.

The highest quality finishes have been a priority and special attention is given during the manufacturing process to ensure perfectly smooth surfaces and engineered straight edges. The fired glazed surfaces in white gloss or coloured satin finishes are particularly fine and complete this sink's impressive credentials.

- Slim-edge profile provides a smooth transition to the worktop
- Uniquely practical outset half-bowl for rinsing and draining
- Tap and automatic waste control positioned neatly behind half bowl for clutter-free lines
- Anti-bac, acid and heat resistant surface



Add colour suffix when ordering

#### **Optional Accessories**



Ref. WBD426 Wooden Chopping Board £34











For full details about the Presto Automatic Waste see page 159



Chrome WP15CP £48



Stainless Steel WP15SS 48



Artisan Brass WP15AB £116



Regency Copper WP15RC £114



Matt Black WP15MB £79

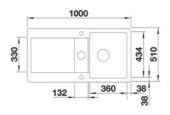


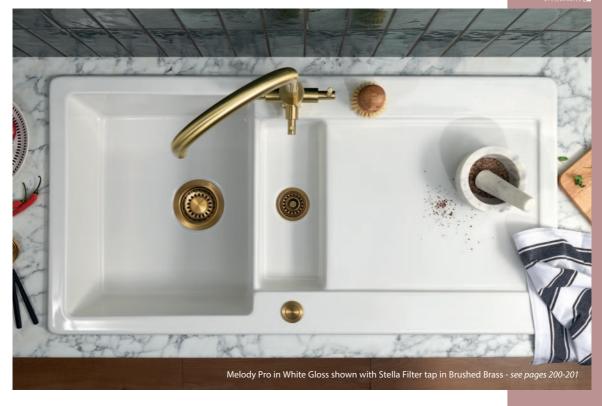


Melody Pro 1.5 bowl & drainer Ref. MEL1020 White £492 Ref. MEL1020 Colours £517

Sink prices exclude waste, see choice of finishes

Installation: Inset
Overall size: 1000/510 mm
Bowl size: 360/434/185 mm
Half bowl: 132/330/85 mm
Cutout size: 964/474 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-holes: 1 reversible





# MELODY PRO









The **Melody's** understated design with its minimalist drainer and the thin profile edges harmonise beautifully, resulting in a highly cool and practical sink. As the Melody is one of our premiere quality ceramics the finish quality sets it apart from its peers.

- Slim-edge profile provides a smooth transition to the worktop
- Understated styling provide an ultramodern aesthetic
- Slender half bowl allows maximisation of main bowl
- Anti-bac, acid and heat resistant







# HARMONY P ... S









The **Harmony** is a family of four, all sharing smart twin platforms. These sinks are part of our premiere range and

The Harmony  ${\bf XL}$  is the largest of the single bowl

The Harmony XW is mid-size single bowl sink with a

The Harmony Compact's very compact dimensions offer the opportunity to fit a premiere quality ceramic sink in the smallest of spaces and still provide useful size work zones.









#### **Presto Automatic Waste Kits**

For full details about the Presto Automatic Waste see page 159



**WP10CP £44 WP15CP £48 WP12CP £43** 



**Stainless Steel WP10SS £44** WP15SS £48 WP12SS £43



**Artisan Brass** WP10AB £114 WP15AB £116 **WP12AB £94** 



**Regency Copper WP10RC £114** WP15RC £114 **WP12RC £94** 



**Matt Black** WP10MB £75 WP15MB £79 **WP12MB £68** 

**Harmony MB** 

**Harmony XL** WP10\*

WP12\*\*

**Harmony Compact** WP10\*\* **Harmony XW** 



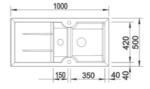
#### Harmony MB 1.5 bowl and drainer

#### Ref. HAR1020 White £480 Ref. HAR1020 Colours £505

Sink prices exclude waste, see choice of finishes

Installation: Inset

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 350/420/185 mm Half bowl: 150/420/100 mm Cutout size: 977/478 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-holes: 1 reversible



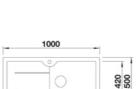


#### Harmony XL Large bowl and drainer Ref. HAR1010 White £499

Ref. HAR1010 Colours £524 Sink prices exclude waste, see choice of finishes

Installation: Inset

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 480/420/175 mm Cutout size: 977/477 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-holes: 1 reversible



480

40 유



#### Harmony XW Single Bowl and drainer Ref. HAR9110 White £440

Ref. HAR9110 Colours £462 Sink prices exclude waste, see choice of finishes

Installation: Inset Overall size: 915/500 mm Bowl size: 352/420/187 mm Cutout size: 892/478 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Tap-holes: 1 reversible



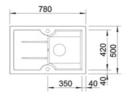


#### Harmony Compact Small bowl & drainer Ref. HAR7810 White £405

Ref. HAR7810 Colours £426

Sink prices exclude waste, see choice of finishes Installation: Inset Overall size: 780/500 mm

Bowl size: 350/420/175 mm Cutout size: 758/478 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Tap-holes: 1 reversible









# Presto Automatic Waste Kits

For full details about the Presto Automatic Waste see page 259



Chrome WP10CP £48



Stainless Steel WP10SS 48



Artisan Brass WP10AB £114



Regency Copper WP10RC £114

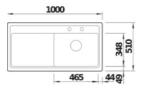


Matt Black WP10MB £75



Opus XL Large bowl & drainer
Ref. OPU1010L left hand drainer
White £510 Colours £536
Ref. OPU1010R right hand drainer
White £510 Colours £536
Sink prices exclude waste, see choice
of finishes

Installation: Inset Overall size: 1000/510 mm Bowl size: 465/348/185 mm Cutout size: 977/488 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-holes: 1 handed



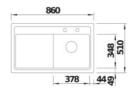


Ref. OPU861L left hand drainer White £440 Colours £463 Ref. OPU861R right hand drainer White £440 Colours £463

**Opus Compact** Small bowl & drainer

Sink prices exclude waste, see choice of finishes

Installation: Inset Overall size: 860/510 mm Bowl size: 378/348/185 mm Cutout size: 837/488 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Tap-holes: 1 handed





# OPUS









The **Opus** is designed with a distinctive linear tap ledge that compliments its minimalist drainer. Both models share a premiere build quality with sublime glazing that define these sinks. The **Opus Compact** is a great choice when space is at a premium whilst offering useful bowl dimensions. The **Opus XL** has particularly high-capacity bowl and large draining platform thus ensuring this model's high workload status.

- Slim-edge profile provides a smooth transition to the worktop
- Defined linear ledge contains spills and provide a 'dry' platform for accessories
- Compact model fits within 45cm cabinet
- Anti-bac, acid and heat resistant surface









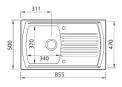






Sonnet Single bowl and drainer Ref. SO1BWT White £361 Ref. SO1BCH Champagne £361 Standard Waste WKIT1 S/S £28

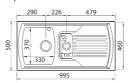
Installation: Inset Overall size: 855/500 mm Bowl size: 340/370/200 mm Cutout size: 815/460 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Tap-holes: 1 reversible





Sonnet 1.5 bowl and drainer
Ref. SO15BWT White £368
Ref. SO15BCH Champagne £368
Standard Waste WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Inset
Overall size: 995/500 mm
Bowl size: 330/370/210 mm
Half bowl: 135/253/120 mm
Cutout size: 950/460 mm
Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm
Tap-holes: 1 reversible

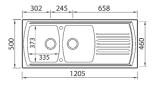




**Sonnet** Double bowl and drainer **Ref. SO2BD** White £396

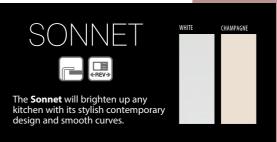
Standard Waste WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Inset Overall size: 1205/500 mm Bowl sizes: 335/373/200 mm Cutout size: 1170/465 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm Tap-holes: 1 reversible













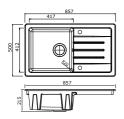






Standard Waste WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Inset Overall size: 857/500/215 mm Bowl size: 417/412/190 mm Cutout size: 840/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: 1 reversible

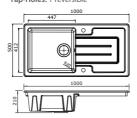




Jarla Single bowl and drainer Ref. JAR1010 White £361 Ref. JAR1010B Black £390

#### Standard Waste WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Inset Overall size: 1000/500/210 mm Bowl size: 447/412/195 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: 1 reversible

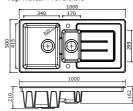




Jarla 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. JAR1020 White £386 Ref. JAR1020B Black £425

Standard Waste WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Inset Overall size: 1000/500/210 mm Bowl size: 340/415/190 mm Half bowl: 170/299/142 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: 1 reversible





# JARI A

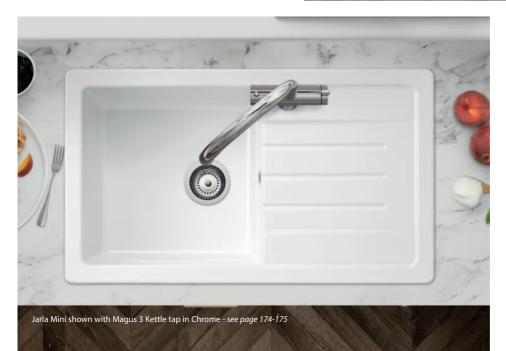






The **Jarla** are Denby's latest addition of contemporary sinks. The design brief was to offer a slim-edge profile together with 20mm radius bowls resulting in a very smart design which combined with the highest quality finish makes this a superb choice for your home.







# DENBY

#### Metro 1.5 bowl

Ref. MET1020 White £381
Ref. MET1020G Sea Mist £482

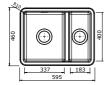
# Standard Waste WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Inset or Undermount Overall size: 595/460 mm Bowl size: 326/390/194 mm Half bowl: 172/390/194 mm Cutout size: Template available Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm (Inset) 700 mm (Undermount) Tap-holes: No

#### MET1020 White

is reversible.

MET1020G Sea Mist is left hand main bowl only.



MET1020G Sea Mist Wastes 1 x W900\*\* + 1 x W90\*\* (Has overflow)

> Metro 1020 Grid Ref. Grid20 £50





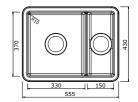




Metro 1.5 bowl (Reversible)

# Ref. MET1070 White £348 Standard Waste WKIT1 S/S £52

Installation: Inset or Undermount Overall size: 555/430 mm Bowl size: 330/370/195 mm Half bowl: 150/370/195 mm Cutout size: Template available Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-holes: No







# METRO UNDERMOUNT/INSET





The **Metro** collection are a versatile range of bowls that can be installed as either undermount or inset installations. There are three single bowl options to select, choose a stand alone or even a combination of two together. The multi-combined bowl option is particularly smart with extra-slim partition walls providing a more sophisticated look than other ceramic options.

Metro sinks are available in gloss White and matt Sea Mist.





WHITE



#### **Optional Coloured Wastes**

1.0 Bowl = 1 x W900\*\*

1.3 Bowl = 1 x W900\*\* + 1 x W90\*\*  $1.5 \text{ Bowl} = 2 \times \text{W}90^{**} \text{ (No overflow)}$ 



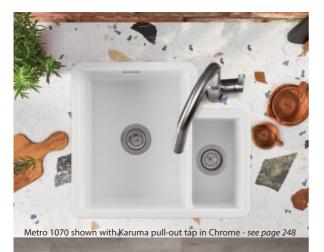
Artisan Brass 00AB £69 0AB £53



Regency Copper W90ORC £69 £53



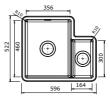
Matt Black £53



Metro 1.3 bowl (left hand main bowl only)

# Ref. MET1010 White £381 Standard Waste WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Inset or Undermount Overall size: 595/520 mm Bowl size: 350/450/194 mm Third bowl: 162/290/194 mm Cutout size: Template available Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm (Inset) 700 mm (Undermount) Tap-holes: No





Metro 1010 Grid Ref. Grid10 £63



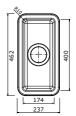




Metro Half bowl

# Ref. MET1030 White £230 Standard Waste WKIT1 S/S £28

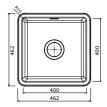
Installation: Inset or Undermount Overall size: 234/460 mm Bowl size: 174/400/194 mm Cutout size: Template available Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm Tap-Holes: No



Metro Medium bowl

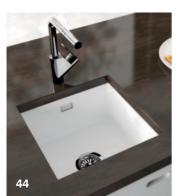
# Ref. MET1040 White £278 Ref. MET1040G Sea Mist £361 Standard Waste WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Inset or Undermount Overall size: 460/460 mm Bowl size: 400/400/194 mm Cutout size: Template available Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Tap-Holes: No





Metro 1040 Grid Ref. Grid40 £63



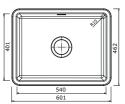




# Metro Large bowl

Ref. MET1050 White £381 Ref. MET1050G Sea Mist £482 Standard Waste WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Inset or Undermount Overall size: 595/460 mm Bowl size: 535/400/194 mm Cutout size: Template available Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm (Inset) 700 mm (Undermount) Tap-Holes: No





Metro 1050 Grid Ref. Grid50 £75

# Metro Round bowl

Ref. MET1060 White £257 Ref. MET1060G Sea Mist £349 Standard Waste WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Inset or Undermount Overall size: 445/445 mm Bowl size: 384/384/172 mm Cutout size: Template available Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Tap-Holes: No















W900AB 20: W90AB £53

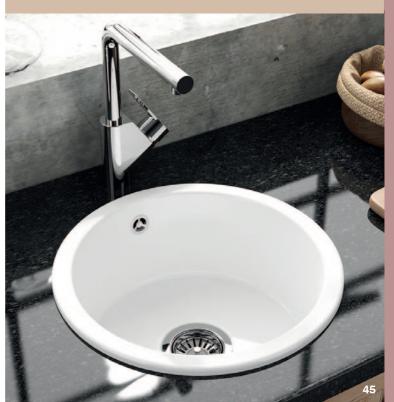


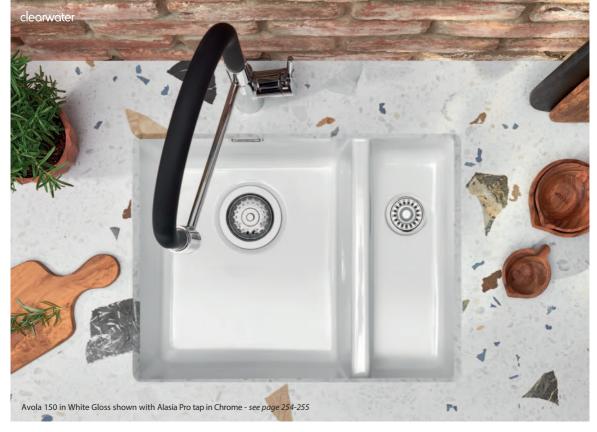
£69



Regency Copper N W90ORC £69 V W90RC £53 V

er Matt Black W900MB £69 W90MB £53











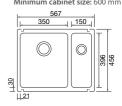


Add colour suffix when ordering



Avola 1.5 bowl
Ref. AVO U150 White £489
Ref. AVO U150 Colours £519

Overall size: 567/456 mm Bowl size: 350/396/185 mm Half bowl: 150/396/130 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm





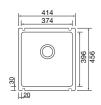






Avola Single bowl Ref. AVO U375 White £419 Ref. AVO U375 Colours £449

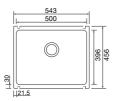
Overall size: 414/456 mm Bowl size: 374/396/185 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm





Avola Single bowl
Ref. AVO U500 White £479
Ref. AVO U500 Colours £509

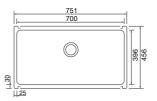
Overall size: 543/456 mm Bowl size: 500/396/185 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm





Avola Single bowl
Ref. AVO U700 White £529
Ref. AVO U700 Colours £559

Overall size: 751/456 mm Bowl size: 700/396/203 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm





# APRON FRONTED

The following pages contain a comprehensive collection of Butler sinks. We offer two main ranges; our 'British Classics' are quintessential vintage designs which are handmade by skilled artisans, while our 'Contemporary Collection' gives a modern tilt to the traditional Butler sink. We also include some practical utilitarian sinks that are ideal for the utility or boot room.



In this installation the sink is fitted directly onto a cabinet with its front fascia exposed.

This type of installation is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.



# BRITISH CLASSICS

Pages 49 - 57

Our British Classics are a collection of handmade sinks using traditional methods by skilled artisans who pride themselves in reproducing heritage icons.









- Timeless appeal
- Soft sculpture profiles
- Traditional thick walls
- Solid wall construction
- Glazed twice for a beautiful surface finish
- Hand-made by skilled Artisans
- Made in Britain

# CONTEMPORARY COLLECTION Pages 58 - 62

Our Contemporary Collection is a modern interpretation of the classic Butler sink. The use of modern manufacturing techniques has resulted in a slimmer profiled design bringing a layer of modernity to these traditional classics.



- Slim-profile walls
- Light weight construction
- Suitable for modern and traditional styles

# UTILITY & LAUNDRY Pages 62 - 63



This British Classics Belfast faithfully follows the original architectural lines of its forebears, boasting thick softly profiled walls with a classic weir overflow.

- Lifetime warranty
- Luxurious, durable, anti-bacterial glaze finish
- Handmade by Master Craftsmen



Ref. WRPC

Stainless £30



Artisan

Brass £47

Ref. WRPAB



60mm PVD Waste Ref. WRPRC Regency Copper **£47** 

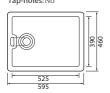


60mm PVD Waste Ref. W60G Gold £47



# **Belfast** Single bowl Ref. TBE600 White £483

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 595/460/255 mm Bowl size: 525/390/217 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-holes: No

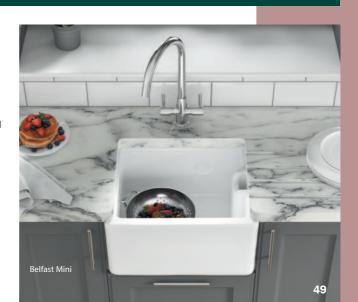




# Belfast Mini Single bowl Ref. TBE460 White £458

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 460/380/205 mm Bowl size: 390/310/180 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-holes: No



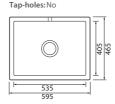








Oxford Single bowl Ref.TOX600 White £465 Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 595/465/230 mm Bowl size: 535/405/199 mm Overflow: Yes



# OXFORD BRITISH CLASSICS

The **Oxford** has a more modern design with its rectilinear lines. It has a strong presence in the kitchen with its deep apron front and capacious dimensions.

- 90mm waste outlet
- Lifetime warranty
- Luxurious, durable, anti-bacterial glaze finish
- Handmade by Master Craftsmen

# **Thomas Denby Wastes**



Chrome TD1WC £61



Bronze PVD TD1WBR £106



Brushed Steel TD1WBS £68



Regency Copper PVD



Polished Nickel PVD TD1WNI £106



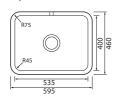
Brushed Brass PVD TD1WBB £106





# Windsor Single bowl Ref. TWI600 White £465

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 595/460/200 mm Bowl size: 535/400/170 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-holes: No



# WINDSOF BRITISH CLASSICS

The **Windsor's** soft contours and chunky walls exude an individual charm. The bowl is broad but the depth is shallower than its peers in the British Classic collection.

- 90mm waste outlet
- Lifetime warranty
- Luxurious, durable, anti-bacterial glaze finish
- Handmade by Master Craftsmen

# **Thomas Denby Wastes**









Brushed Steel TD1WBS £68











Brass PVD TD1WBB £106





Belfast but with the quintessential weir overflow positioned at the rear instead of the side wall. This symmetrical arrangement adds a more contemporary look to this classic sink.

- 60mm waste outlet
- Lifetime warranty
- Luxurious, durable, anti-bacterial glaze finish
- Handmade by Master Craftsmen

# Norfolk Waste Options (85mm Flange)







60mm PVD Waste Ref. WRPAB Artisan Brass £47



60mm PVD Waste Ref. WRPRC Regency Copper £47

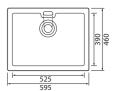


60mm PVD Waste Ref. W60G Gold £47





Norfolk Single bowl
Ref. TNO600 White £559
Installation: Apron Front
Overall size: 595/460/229 mm
Bowl size: 525/390/199 mm
Overflow: Yes
Tap-holes: No

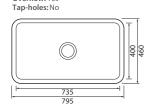






# Essex Single bowl Ref. TES800 White £918

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 795/460/254 mm Bowl size: 735/400/224 mm Overflow: Yes





the British Classics collection and offers a spacious bowl for serious scullery drudgery! This centre piece sink will bring splendour to your kitchen with its beautifully handcrafted lines and lustrous finish.

- 90mm waste outlet
- Lifetime warranty
- Luxurious, durable, anti-bacterial glaze finish
- Handmade by Master Craftsmen

# **Thomas Denby Wastes**





Bronze PVD TD1WBR £106



Brushed Steel TD1WBS £68



Regency Copper PVD TD1WRC £106



TD1WNI £106



Brushed Brass PVD TD1WBB £106



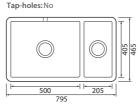


Suffolk shown with Thomas Denby wastes in Chrome



# Suffolk 1.5 bowl (Reversible) Ref. TSU800 White £1056

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 795/465/220 mm Bowl size: 500/405/195 mm Half bowl: 205/405/195 mm Overflow: Yes



The **Suffolk** has a useful double bowl with an offset dividing wall. The generously sized main bowl is perfect to take on oversized items for washing while the half bowl is left free for smaller tasks.

- 90mm waste outlet
- Lifetime warranty
- Luxurious, durable, anti-bacterial glaze finish
- Handmade by Master Craftsmen
- Overflow into adjacent bowl facilitated by lower bowl divide

# **Thomas Denby Wastes**







Bronze PVD



Brushed Steel TD2WBS £129



Regency Copper PVD



Polished Nickel PVD TD2WNI £190



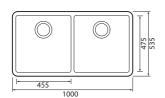
Brushed Brass PVD TD2WBB £190





Ref. TCU1000 White £1374 Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 1000/535/220 mm Bowl sizes: 455/455/190 mm Overflow: Yes

Tap-holes: No



- glaze finish
- Handmade by Master Craftsmen

# **Thomas Denby Wastes**



Chrome TD2WC £113

Bronze PVD TD2WBR £190



Brushed Steel









TD2WNI £190



TD2WBB £190

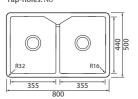






# **Tudor** Double bowl Ref. TTU800 White £918 Installation: Apron Front

Overall size: 800/500/220 mm Bowl sizes: 365/440/195 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-holes: No



Not only is the **Tudor** a splendid focal point in the kitchen it is an adaptable sink with two full size bowls to carry out a multitude of tasks.

- 90mm waste outlet
- Lifetime warranty
- Luxurious, durable, anti-bacterial glaze finish
- Handmade by Master Craftsmen

# **Thomas Denby Wastes**



Bronze PVD TD2WBR £169







Copper PVD TD2WRC £169



TD2WNI £169



Brass PVD TD2WBB £169

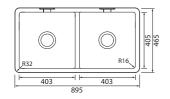






# Wessex Double bowl Ref. TWE900 White £918

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 895/465/229 mm Bowl sizes: 403/405/199 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-holes: No





splendour to your kitchen with its beautifully handcrafted lines and lustrous finish.

- 90mm waste outlet
- Lifetime warranty
- Luxurious, durable, anti-bacterial glaze finish
- Handmade by Master Craftsmen

# **Thomas Denby Wastes**







Bronze PVD TD2WBR £169



Brushed Steel TD2WBS £115





Nickel PVD TD2WNI £169



Brushed Brass PVD TD2WBB £169

# DENBY | STOCKARMATER | | FGACY

The **Legacy** Butler sinks combine tradition with modernity, the slimmer wall construction gives this classic design a subtle elegance that contrasts with the more robust architecture of the British Classics shown on the preceding pages. We offer two installation options; without a tap ledge, or with a tap platform suitable for a Monobloc mixer tap.

This option negates the bother of drilling a hole in the work surface.

# Thomas Denby Wastes Alternative PVD wastes also available see page 158



Chrome

E

Bronze PVD

THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO PERSON NAMED I

Brushed Stee



Brushed Brass PVD

# LEGACY 600



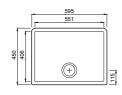
Legacy 600 Single bowl

Ref. LEG600 White £393

# Standard Waste WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Apron Front Overall: 595/450/220 mm Bowl size: 551/406/198 mm

Overflow: No Tap-Holes: No Weight: 31kg





# Legacy 800T shown with Alrisha tap in Chrome - see page 343

# LEGACY 600T & 800T

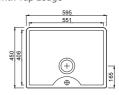


Legacy 600T Single bowl with Tap Ledge

Ref. LEG600T White £393 Standard Waste

WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Apron Front Overall: 595/450/220 mm Bowl size: 551/406/198 mm Overflow: No Weight: 31kg Tap-Holes: 1 (available without tap hole by Special Order)

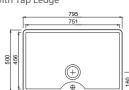


Legacy 800T Single bowl with Tap Ledge

Ref. LEG800T White £492 Standard Waste

Standard Waste WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Apron Front Overall: 795/500/220 mm Bowl size: 751/456/198 mm Overflow: No Weight: 41kg Tap-Holes: 1 (available without tap hole by Special Order)



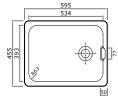
# VINTAGE 600

The original weir overflow Belfast much loved by Traditionalists. This one uses the latest technology and is of hollow construction lessening weight and featuring sharper lines.

Available in the traditional White and also in Anthracite for the kitchen that is slightly ahead of the rest.

Vintage 600 Single bowl Ref. VIN600 White £362 Ref. VIN600AN Anthracite £450

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 595/455/250 mm Bowl size: 534/393/214 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-holes: No





# Vintage 600 Waste Options (85mm Flange)



Ref. WRPC

Stainless £30



PVD Waste

Ref. WRPAB

Artisan Brass £47





PVD Waste

Ref. WRPRC

PVD Waste Ref. W60G Regency Copper£47 Gold £47

The Vintage 900 has a classical origin but with elements of modernity expressed by the slender wall construction, this cleaner line look sets Vintage in both contemporary and traditional camps.

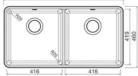
Vintage 900 Double bowl

Ref. VIN900 White £544

Standard Waste WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 895/460/220 mm Bowl size: 416/419/195 mm Overflow: Yes

Tap-holes: No



#### Vintage 900 Alternative PVD wastes Thomas Denby Wastes also available see page 158



**D2WC £113** 

TD2WRC £190





TD2WBR £190

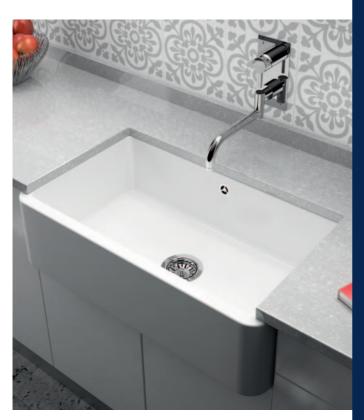


RegencyCopper PVD Polished Nickel PVD TD2WNI £190

**Brushed Brass** PVD TD2WBB £190







# VINTAGE 800

The **Vintage 800** has all the traditional benefits of the classic Farmhouse but with contemporary styling which include a distinctive triangular tap platform and crisp slim walling. Bottom basin grids available.

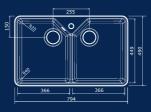
Vintage 800 Double bowl

Ref. VIN800 White £487 Standard Waste WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 794/490/220 mm Bowl size: 366/449/195 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-Holes: 1



Vintage 800 Grids Ref. Grid80R £56 Ref. Grid80L £56



# **Thomas Denby Wastes**

TD1W\*\* = Single Bowl TD2W\*\* = Double Bowl







TD1WC £61 TD2WC £113

TD1WBS £68 TD2WBS £129









Alternative PVD wastes also available see page 158

# VINTAGE 800

The **Vintage 800S** is the single bowl version of the 800 useful when more space is required for cleaning those large pans, the finish has the same crisp slim walling.

Vintage 8005 Single bowl Ref. VIN8005 White £487 Standard Waste WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 795/460 mm Bowl size: 735/400/195 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-Holes: No





Vintage 800S Grid Ref. GRID805 £88

# HERITAGE

The Heritage Farmhouse sinks offer true centrepiece qualities with twin full size bowls which are ideal for performing different tasks simultaneously, such as washing up and food prep. These traditional designs have used a slimmer wall construction which has created a more contemporary aesthetic. Both models are supplied with a tap platform suitable for a Monobloc mixer tap, thus avoiding the need to drill out the work surface.

# Thomas Denby Wastes 2 Alternative PVD wastes also available see page 158



Bronze PVD TD2WBR £190



**Brushed Steel** TD2WBS £129



TD2WRC £190



Polished Nickel PVD TD2WNI £190



Brushed TD2WBB £190

# HERITAGE 800



# Heritage 800

Double bowl with Tap Ledge

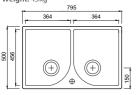
#### Ref. HER800 White £530

Standard Waste WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Apron Front Overall: 795/500/220 mm Bowl sizes: 364/456/198 mm

Overflow: No

Tap-Holes: 1 (available without tap hole by Special Order) Weight: 45kg



# Heritage 800 shown with Alrisha tap in Chrome - see page 343

# HERITAGE 900



# Heritage 900

Double bowl with Tap Ledge

# Ref. HER900 White £630

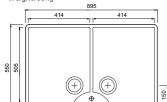
Bowl sizes: 414/505/198 mm

# Standard Waste WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Apron Front Overall: 895/550/220 mm

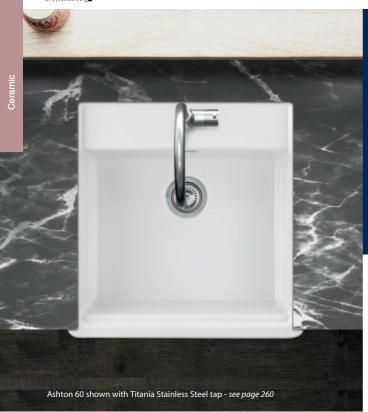
Overflow: No **Tap-Holes:** 1 (available without tap hole by Special Order)

Weight: 53kg









# ASHTON 60

The **Ashton** is a classical Butler sink incorporating a tap ledge with three semi-prepared tap-hole positions, making it suitable for a variety of tap styles. A useful accessory ledge has been added to the bowl profile to support a range of accessories we will be pleased to announce the launch of these very soon. This traditional fireclay sink has a usefully capacious bowl making it a great choice for a family kitchen and an ideal choice for the utility room.



#### Ashton 60

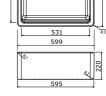
Single bowl with Tap Ledge

#### Ref. ASH60 White £390

Standard Waste WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Apron Front Overall: 599/632/220 mm Bowl sizes: 531/442 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-Holes: 1

Weight: 32.5kg



# UTILITY SINKS

The **Utility** sinks are available in two sizes, big and very big! These versatile sinks are the ideal solution for the utility room with multi-function abilities from dyeing the curtains to washing the dog!





Utility Medium
Ref. UT510 White £322
Standard Waste
WKIT1 S/S £28

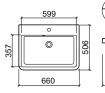
Installation: Lay-On Overall size: 510/506/235 mm Bowl size: 449/357/210 mm Tap-Holes: 1





Utility Large
Ref. UT660 White £381
Standard Waste
WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Lay-On Overall size: 660/506/236 mm Bowl size: 599/357/210 mm Tap-Holes: 1





# LAUNDRY SINKS

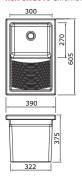
A pair of laundry sinks - perfect for when the duvet is just too big for the washing machine.

# **Laundry** Small

# Ref. CLS White £295

Installation: Inset Overall size: 390/605/375 mm Bowl size: 300/270/340 mm Minimum cabinet size: Bespoke Overflow: No

Waste: Clicker sprung plug Ref. CW2010 Chrome £31



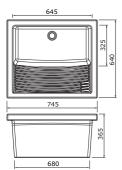


# **Laundry** Large

# Ref. CLL White £377

Installation: Inset Overall size: 745/640/365 mm Bowl size: 645/325/330 mm Minimum cabinet size: Bespoke Overflow: No

Waste: Clicker sprung plug Ref. CW2010 Chrome £31







Ceramics from Villeroy & Boch combine the experience of traditional craftmanship with maximum industrial precision. The result: products that enrich life with good design, lasting quality and with an assured sense of style. Kitchen sinks from Villeroy & Boch combine practicality and design with the tried-and-tested qualities of ceramics, which are offered by almost no other material.

# Classicline Ceramicplus

\*\* Add colour suffix when ordering





R1 White Alpin



FU Ivory

AM Almond

**KD** Fossil





SM Steam





SL Stone



i4 Graphite

Premiumline Ceramicplus

\*\* Add colour suffix when ordering





TR Timber





KG Snow White

JO Chromite

Trendline Ceramicplus





La Rose



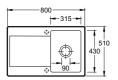




Siluet 45 Single bowl and drainer Ref. 3334 00 R1 White Alpin £795 Ref. 3334 00 \*\* Classicline £795 Ref. 3334 00 \*\* Premiumline £903

# Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Sink Depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 760/470 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)

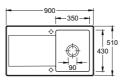




**Siluet 50** Single bowl and drainer Ref. 3335 00 R1 White Alpin £814 Ref. 3335 00 \*\* Classicline £814 Ref. 3335 00 \*\* Premiumline £924

# Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Sink Depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 860/470 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)

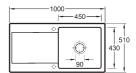




Siluet 60 Single bowl and drainer Ref. 3336 00 R1 White Alpin £914 Ref. 3336 00 \*\* Classicline £914 Ref. 3336 00 \*\* Premiumline £1041

# Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Sink Depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 960/470 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)





Siluet 50S Single bowl
Ref. 3345 00 R1 White Alpin £653
Ref. 3345 00 \*\* Classicline £653
Ref. 3345 00 \*\* Premiumline £798

#### Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Sink Depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 480/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Tap-Holes: 2 (pre-scored)





Siluet 60\$ Single bowl

Ref. 3346 00 R1 White Alpin £704

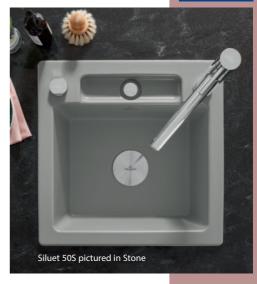
Ref. 3346 00 \*\* Classicline £704

Ref. 3346 00 \*\* Premiumline £740

#### Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Sink Depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 570/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: 2 (pre-scored)







Classicline KR, KD, i4, FU, SM, SL, AM

Premiumline

R1 White Alpin is standard delivery

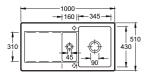
Add colour suffix when ordering -Allow 4 weeks delivery.



Siluet 60R 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. 3337 00 R1 White Alpin £922 Ref. 3337 00 \*\* Classicline £922 Ref. 3337 00 \*\* Premiumline £1050

# Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57 Installation: Inset

Sink Depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 960/470 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Overflow: No Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)







Chargeable knock-out service available on request

# SUBWAY P

The **Subway** are a range of minimalist modern design sinks that transform ceramic from the traditional into the contemporary. It is a versatile family of bowl only sinks and seven very chic drainer models.

Subway sinks are available in all colours.

\*\* Add colour suffix when ordering and allow 4 weeks delivery for colours.

# SUBWAY BASKETS

60XL Ref. 8K31 00 K1 £132

60XR Ref. 8K05 00 K1 £132

- Ref. 8K04 00 K1 £132
- Ref. 8K06 00 K1 £132
- Ref. 8K05 00 K1 £132
- Ref. 8K07 00 K1 £132







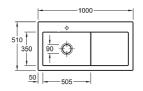
Subway 60XL Single bowl & drainer Left Hand Drainer

Ref. 6719 00 White Alpin £801 Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Bowl depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 970/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: 1

Right Hand Drainer

Ref. 6718 00 White Alpin £801





Subway 60 1.5 bowl & drainer - Ceramic Plus

Left Hand Drainer

Ref. 6712 00 R1 White Alpin £892 Ref. 6712 00 \*\* Classicline £892 Ref. 6712 00 \*\* Premiumline £1017

Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57

includes Plumbing Kit

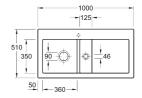
Installation: Inset Bowl depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 970/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm

Tap-Holes: 1

Right Hand Drainer

Ref. 6770 00 R1 White Alpin £892 Ref. 6770 00 \*\* Classicline £892

Ref. 6770 00 \*\* Premiumline £1017









# ROLL-UP RACK

Ref. 9K08 00 K1 Universal Roll-up Rack £145 Dimensions: 445/450 mm

Subway 45 Single bowl & drainer - Ceramic Plus

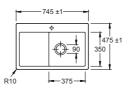
Left Hand Drainer

Ref. 6714 0F White Alpin £735 Ref. 6714 0F \*\* Classicline £735 Ref. 6714 0F \*\* Premiumline £833

# Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Flush Fit Bowl depth: 220 mm Cutout size: Available on request Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Tap-Holes: 1 Right Hand Drainer

Ref. 6772 0F White Alpin £735
Ref. 6772 0F \*\* Classicline £735
Ref. 6772 0F \*\* Premiumline £833





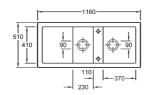
**Subway 80** 1.5 bowl and drainer Ceramic Plus

Ref. 6726 00 White Alpin £995

Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57

includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Inset Bowl depths: 190 mm & 220 mm Cutout size: 1130/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)









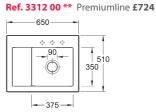
Subway 45 Compact Single bowl - Ceramic Plus

Ref. 3313 00 R1 White Alpin £639 Ref. 3313 00 \*\* Classicline £639 Ref. 3313 00 \*\* Premiumline £724

# Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Bowl depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 590/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Tap-Holes: 1

Left Hand Drainer (includes Roll-up Rack) Right Hand Drainer (includes Roll-up Rack) Ref. 3312 00 R1 White Alpin £639 Ref. 3312 00 \*\* Classicline £639





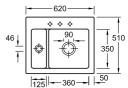


Subway 60 XM 1.5 bowl - Ceramic Plus Ref. 6780 00 R1 White Alpin £702 Ref. 6780 00 \*\* Classicline £702 Ref. 6780 00 \*\* Premiumline £796

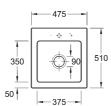
# Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57

includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Inset Bowl depth: 225 mm Cutout size: 590/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: 1







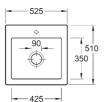
Subway 45 XS Single bowl - Ceramic Plus

Ref. 6781 00 R1 White Alpin £639 Ref. 6781 00 \*\* Classicline £639 Ref. 6781 00 \*\* Premiumline £724

Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30 Installation: Inset

Bowl depth: 225 mm Cutout size: 445/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Tap-Holes: 1





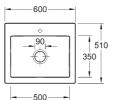
**Subway 50 S** Single bowl - Ceramic Plus **Ref. 3315 00 R1** White Alpin £563

Ref. 3315 00 \*\* Classicline £563 Ref. 3315 00 \*\* Premiumline £636

# Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Bowl depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 495/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Tap-Holes: 1





**Subway 60 S** Single bowl - Ceramic Plus

**Ref. 3309 00 R1** White Alpin £622 **Ref. 3309 00 \*\*** Classicline £622

Ref. 3309 00 \*\* Premiumline £707

Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

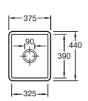
Installation: Inset Bowl depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 570/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: 1











Subway 45 SU Single bowl - Ceramic Plus

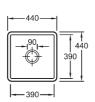
Ref. 3324 00 R1 White Alpin £509 Ref. 3324 00 \*\* Classicline £509 Ref. 3324 00 \*\* Premiumline £576

#### Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Undermount Bowl depth: 213 mm Cutout size: 308/374 mm R10 Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm

Tap-Holes: No





Subway 50 SU Single bowl - Ceramic Plus

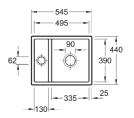
Ref. 3325 00 R1 White Alpin £560 Ref. 3325 00 \*\* Classicline £560 Ref. 3325 00 \*\* Premiumline £634

#### Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Undermount Bowl depth: 214 mm Cutout size: 374/374 mm R10 Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm

Tap-Holes: No





Subway 60 XU 1.5 bowl - Ceramic Plus

Ref. 6758 00 R1 White Alpin £678 Ref. 6758 00 \*\* Classicline £678 Ref. 6758 00 \*\* Premiumline £769

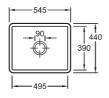
#### Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57

includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Undermount Bowl depth: 200 mm Cutout size: 483/374 mm R10 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: No





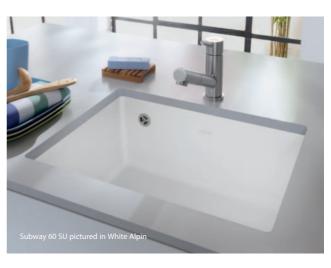


Subway 60 SU Single bowl - Ceramic Plus Ref. 3310 00 R1 White Alpin £655

Ref. 3310 00 \*\* Classicline £655 Ref. 3310 00 \*\* Premiumline £741

# Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Undermount Bowl depth: 213 mm Cutout size: 483/374 mm R10 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: No

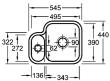


Villeroy & Boch









Cisterna 60B 1.5 bowl

Ref. 6702 00 White Alpin £618

**Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57** includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Undermount

Bowl depth: 200 mm Cutout size: See template R60.5 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: No





Cisterna 50 Single bowl

Ref. 6703 00 White Alpin £593 Ref. 6703 00 \*\* Classicline £717 Ref. 6703 00 \*\* Premiumline £814

#### Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Undermount Bowl depth: 200 mm Cutout size: 376/376 mm R63 Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Tap-Holes: No





Cisterna 60C Single bowl

Ref. 6706 00 White Alpin £658 Ref. 6706 00 \*\* Classicline £719 Ref. 6706 00 \*\* Premiumline £818

# Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Undermount Bowl depth: 200 mm Cutout size: 482/376 mm R63 Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: No





Cisterna 45 Single bowl

Ref. 6704 00 White Alpin £598 Ref. 6704 00 \*\* Classicline £646 Ref. 6704 00 \*\* Premiumline £766

# Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Undermount Bowl depth: 200 mm Cutout size: 310/376 mm R63 Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Tap-Holes: No

# CISTERNA 🕞

The **Cisterna** are a traditional range of undermounted sinks with four seperate size bowls to mix and match for the perfect combination, or choose the ever versatile 1.5 bowl model which is a most popular choice.





CISTERNA COLOURS Classicline KR, KD, i4, FU, SM, SL, RW Premiumline JO, S5, TR





# ARCHITECTURA P.





# **Ceramic Plus**

The Architectura is the latest V&B creation. These new additions to the range are an ideal choice in the kitchen for both contemporary or traditional settings, the unusual tapering four-flute draining channels create a very smart look indeed.

# **COLOURS**

Classicline KR, KD, i4, FU, SM, SL, RW

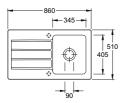
Premiumline JO, S5, TR



Architectura 50 Single bowl and drainer Ref. 3350 00 R1 White Alpin £610 **Ref. 3350 00 \*\*** Classicline **£610** Ref. 3350 00 \*\* Premiumline £690

# Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Sink Depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 825/470 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)

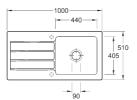




Architectura 60 Single bowl and drainer Ref. 3360 00 R1 White Alpin £751 Ref. 3360 00 \*\* Classicline £751 Ref. 3360 00 \*\* Premiumline £845

#### Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Sink Depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 970/470 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)





Architectura 60 XR 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. 3365 00 R1 White Alpin £664

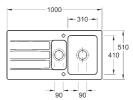
Ref. 3365 00 \*\* Classicline £664 Ref. 3365 00 \*\* Premiumline £753

Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57

includes Plumbing Kit Installation: Inset

Bowl depth: 220 mm 1/2 Bowl depth:155 mm

Cutout size: 970/470 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)





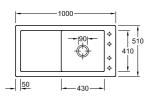


**Timeline 60** Single bowl and drainer (includes Roll-up Rack)

Ref. 6790 00 R1 White Alpin £921 Ref. 6790 00 \*\* Classicline £921 Ref. 6790 00 \*\* Premiumline £1041

# Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Bowl depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 960/470 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)





# Roll-up Rack included

# TIMELINE COLOURS Classicline

RW, KR, FU, SM, KD, SL, i4 **Premiumline** TR, S5, JO, KG

\*\*

Add colour suffix when ordering and please allow 4 weeks delivery for coloured sinks

## BASKETS

Architectura 50 Ref. 9K09 00 K1 £132

Architectura 60

Ref. 8K12 00 K1 £132

imeline 45 21

Ref. 8K13 00 K1 £132

Ref. 8K12 00 K1 £132







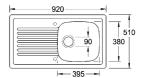
The Medici will look at home in both farmhouse and urban type settings and is a most practical family of sinks. Both models have sensible size bowls and neat recessed draining grooves that offer a modern touch.

Medici Single bowl and drainer

Ref. 6771 White £445

## Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Overall size: 920/510 mm Bowl size: 395/380/210 mm Cutout size: 870/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)





# Medici 1.5 bowl and drainer

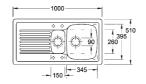
Ref. 6753 White £493

# Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57

includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Inset Overall size: 1000/510 mm Bowl size: 345/395/210 mm Half bowl: 150/260 mm Cutout size: 970/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm

Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)



# **Optional Accessories** Tap Holes Chargeable knock-out Ref. PCOL01 service available on request Colander £31





The **Flavia's** timeless design combines sharp radius bowl corners and classic draining panels. This combination has eminent suitability for both contemporary and traditional kitchens.







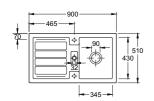
Stainless Steel Strainer Bowl (for Flavia 60 half bowl) Ref. 8K23 00 K1 £171



Flavia 50 Single bowl and drainer Ref. 3305 00 R1 White Alpin £711 Ref. 3305 00 \*\* Classicline £711 Ref. 3305 00 \*\* Premiumline £807

# Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Inset Sink Depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 870/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Overflow: Yes Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)





Flavia 60 Single bowl and drainer Ref. 3304 00 R1 White Alpin £895 Ref. 3304 00 \*\* Classicline £895 Ref. 3304 00 \*\* Premiumline £996

### Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57 includes Plumbing Ki

Installation: Inset Sink Depth: 220 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Overflow: Yes

Tap-Holes: 1 reversible (pre-scored)

465 245 φ φ

# **FLAVIA COLOURS**

Classicline KR, KD, i4, FU, SM, SL, RW

**Premiumline** JO, S5, TR

Add colour suffix when ordering andplease allow 4 weeks delivery for coloured sinks



**BASKETS** 

Flavia 50 Ref. 8K11 00 K1 £132

Flavia 60 Ref. 8K10 00 K1 £132







**Provence** Double bowl and drainer

# Ref. EV90002 White £545

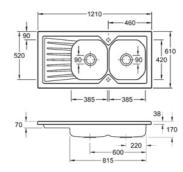
Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57

includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Lay-On Overall size: 1210/610 mm Bowl Sizes: 385/420/170mm Cabinet Size: 1200mm

Tap-Holes: 1 reversible( pre-scored)

Overflow: Yes





# PROVENCE ...

The **Provence** sinks are the original lay-on design that graced the kitchens of old. They are making a come back as they are simply the most practical form of sink. They totally maximise the area for washing and provide a total wet-area for splashing about!

They will suit traditional kitchens best or make a brilliant choice for the utility sink.

Provence Single bowl and drainer

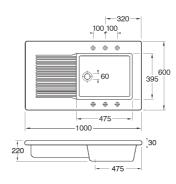
# Ref. EV6738 White £512 Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Lay-On Overall size: 1000/600 mm Bowl Size: 475/395/220 mm

Cabinet Size: 1000 mm

Tap-Holes: 1 or 2 reversible (pre-scored)

Overflow: Yes



# Tap Holes

Chargeable knock-out service available on request



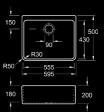
# FARMHOUSE 60

This is a timeless classic but has been given a modern twist with finer lines that allow it to grace both traditional and contemporary kitchens.

Farmhouse 60 Single bowl
Ref. 6322 90 01 White £427
Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 595/500 mm Bowl size: 555/430/180 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm

Tap-Holes: No Overflow: No



# FARMHOUSE 80



Farmhouse 80 Double bowl

Ref. 6331 90 01 White £618

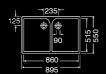
Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57 includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 795/500/220 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm Tap-Holes: 1 (pre-scored) Overflow: No



# FARMHOUSE 90 🕞

Both models (80 & 90) offer a supreme capacity for cleaning and food preparation. The **Farmhouse 90** is particularly excellent in swallowing up the increasingly large oven trays.



Farmhouse 90 Double bowl Ref. 6332 90 01 White £696

**Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57** includes Plumbing Kit

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 895/550/220 mm Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm Tap-Holes: 1 (pre-scored) Overflow: No



# BUTLER 90 🕞

## **Ceramic Plus**

The **Butler 90** combines huge practicality with it's generous multi-bowl system. The exuberant styling really sets this sink apart from its peers. The sink is supplied with 1 tap hole, which can be covered or used for soap dispenser/pop-up waste when using wall mounted taps.

# **Optional Accessories**

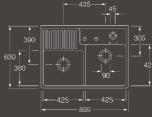


Wire Basket (for 0.75 bowl) Ref. 8341 00 K1 £130



Strainer Bowl (transparent) Ref. 8323 00 K2 £42





**Butler 90** 1.75 bowl

Ref. 6323 91 R1 White Alpin £997 Ref. 6323 00 KT White Pearl £1108

Standard Waste Ref. VB2W £57 includes Plumbing Kit

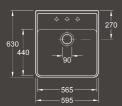
Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 895/630/220 mm **Bowl size:** 425/425/180 mm **Second bowl size:** 425/360/180 mm Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm Tap-Holes: 1 (left) 1 (pre-scored, right) Overflow: No

# BUTLER 60



## **Ceramic Plus**

The **Butler 60** has a useful rear ledge with three semi-prepared tap-hole positions, so a monobloc, Bridge mixer or 3-hole mixer can be used.



Butler 60 Single bowl with tap ledge

Ref. 6320 60 R1 White Alpin £576 Ref. 6320 00 KT White Pearl £691

## Standard Waste Ref. VBW £30

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 595/630/220 mm Bowl size: 565/440/180 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Tap-Holes: 3 (pre-scored)

Overflow: Yes





Every good kitchen needs the right material. Kitchen accessories must be of excellent quality if they are to meet the needs of everyday life.

Villeroy & Boch sets great store by intelligent details: complement your sink with accessories such as baskets (see sink pages) strainer bowls, waste bowls or cutting boards.

## **Universal Cutting Board -**Beech

# Ref. 8K00 10 00 £129

Fits the following sinks -Flavia 45, 50 & 60 Siluet 45, 50 & 60 Subway 60XL, 60XR, 60XM, 60S, 60, 50S, 50, 45 Compact, 45XS, 45 Flat & 80 Architectura 50, 60 & 60XR Timeline 45 & 60

# **Cutting Board - Walnut** Ref. 8K33 10 00 £186

Fits the following sinks -Subway 60XL, 60XR, 60XM, 60S, 60, 50S, 50, 45 Compact, 45XS & 45 Flat



# **Universal Roll-up Rack** Ref. 9K08 00 K1 £145 Dimensions: 445/450 mm





# Strainer Bowl - Stainless Steel Ref. 8K34 00 K1 £143

Fits the following sinks -Subway 60XL, 60XR, 60XM, 60S, 60, 50S, 50, 45 Compact, 45XS & 45 Flat



# **Inset Strainer - Stainless Steel** Ref. 9K04 00 K1 £145

Fits the following sinks -Subway 60XL, 60XR, 60XM, 60S, 60, 50S, 50, 45 Compact, 45XS & 45 Flat





# Strainer Bowl - Stainless Steel Ref. 8K24 00 K1 £138

Fits the following sinks -Flavia 45 & 50



# Strainer Bowl - Stainless Steel Ref. 8K23 00 K1 £171

Fits the following sink -Flavia 60





# Ref. 9697-01-LC

Stainless Steel £725

MP Min 0.8 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Pull-out hose length 70cm Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Modern Steel single lever monobloc with swivel spout

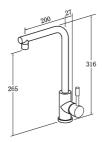
# Ref. 9668-01-LC

Stainless Steel £647

## Ref. 9668-01-LE

Polished Steel £647

MP Min 0.8 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm







monobloc with swivel spout Ref. 9251-00-LC

# Stainless Steel £424

Ref. 9251-00-LE

Polished Steel £424

MP Min 0.8 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Como Shower single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

## Ref. 9252-00-LC

Stainless Steel £561

### Ref. 9252-00-LE

Polished Steel £561

MP Min 0.8 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Pull-out hose length 70cm



Umbrella Flex single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out rinse

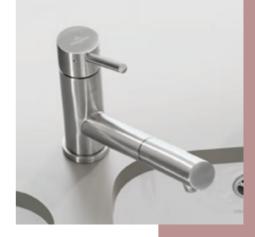
# Ref. 9254-00-LC

Stainless Steel £644

## Ref. 9254-00-LE

Polished Steel £644

MP Min 0.8 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Pull-out hose length 70cm Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





"Handmade in England for over 100 years" isn't a label that can be copied or delivered easily. Nor is it one that Shaws take lightly. England is famous for its quality manufacturing and Shaws are proud to uphold this tradition through their unique methods and their Master Craftsman, who undertake a ten year graduation.

Their professional artisans are carefully selected, exhaustively trained and continually developed to ensure that the standards never slip which why they can offer a lifetime warranty on all their sinks.

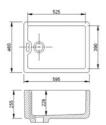
www.shawsofdarwen.com

# CLASSIC BELFAST

Our traditional **Belfast** is produced from the classic original Victorian design and employs the unique weir style overflow.

# Classic Belfast Ref. SCBE600 White £481

Installation: Apron Front Overall: 595/460/255 mm Bowl size: 540/380/220 mm Overflow: Yes (Weir)







60mm Slotted Waste Option with Plug & Chain Ref. WBESC S/S £30



Ref. WRPC 60mm Basket Strainer Waste S/S £30

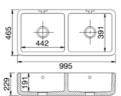






# CLASSIC DOUBLE

A contemporary apron front double bowl with generous bowl dimensions.



Classic Double 1000
Double bowl

Ref. SCLD101 White £976

Standard Waste Ref. WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 995/465/229 mm Bowl sizes: 442/391/191 mm Cabinet size: 1000 mm Overflow: Yes

# **Classic Double 800**Double bowl

Ref. SCLD800 White £892

Standard Waste Ref. WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 795/465/229 mm Bowl sizes: 342/391/191 mm Cabinet size: 800 mm



# CLASSIC R



A versatile collection of traditional sinks from Shaws. All models can be installed as Undermounts or Insets.



Nickel £141 each Gold £141 each Antique Bronze £141 each





# **Classic Round** Ref. SCR0460 White £425 **Standard Waste** Ref. WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Undermount or Inset Overall size: 460/191 mm Bowl size: 382/166 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm With overflow



# **Original Belthorn** Ref. SBEL381 White £411 **Standard Waste** Ref. WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Undermount or Inset Overall size: 381/381/191 mm Bowl size: 300/300/166 mm Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm Without overflow



### **Classic Inset**

Ref. SCIN760 White £646

Standard Waste Ref. WKIT1 S/S £28

**Installation:** Undermount or Inset Overall size: 760/460/265 mm Bowl size: 690/390/235 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm With overflow



## **Classic Inset** Ref. SCIN595 White £551 Standard Waste Ref. WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Undermount or Inset Overall size: 595/460/255 mm Bowl size: 525/390/227 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm With overflow



# Classic Square Ref. SCSQ460 White £425

StandardWaste Ref. WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Undermount or Inset Overall size: 460/460/191 mm Bowl size: 379/379/166 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm With overflow



# **Classic Brindle**

Ref. SCBH595WH White £481 Left hand main bowl only

Standard Waste Ref. WKIT2 S/S £52

**Installation:** Undermount or Inset Overall size: 548/500/199 mm Bowl size: 303/430/166 mm Half bowl size: 149/330/166 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm With overflow



# **Classic Brindle 800**

Ref. SCBH760WH White £633 Left hand main bowl only

Standard Waste Ref. WKIT2 S/S £52

**Installation:** Undermount or Inset Overall size: 750/500/225 mm

Bowl size: 420/410/195 mm Half bowl size: 209/310/195 mm Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm

With overflow



### Bradshaw

Ref. SCBR900WH White £1233 Low-divide wall

Standard Waste Ref. WKIT2 S/S £52

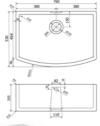
Installation: Undermount or Inset Overall size: 838/476/244 mm Bowl size: 506/405/224 mm Half bowl size: 226/405/224 mm Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm With overflow

# CLASSIC 🕝 WATERSIDE

The **Waterside** includes a graceful bow front for a more elegant appearance.

Waterside 800 Ref. SCWT760 White £830 Standard Waste Ref. WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Apron Front Overall: 760/530/255 mm Overflow: Yes













Waterside 600 Ref. SCWT595 White £696 Standard Waste

Ref. WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Apron Front Overall: 597/531/220 mm Bowl depth: 190 mm Overflow: Yes







Shaws Wastes
Chrome £86 each
Nickel £141 each
Gold £141 each
Antique Bronze £141 each





Clean contemporary styling and traditional handcrafted methods are brought together in the **Shaker** range of sinks.

The Shaker 800 has a bowl deep enough for the largest of dishes.

## Shaws Wastes

Chrome £86 each
Nickel £141 each
Gold £141 each
Antique Bronze £141 each



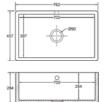


## Shaker 800

# Ref. SCSH108 White £777 Standard Waste

**Ref. WKIT1** S/S **£28** 

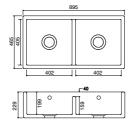
Installation: Apron Front Overall: 762/457/284 mm Bowl depth: 254 mm Overflow: Yes



# Shaker 900

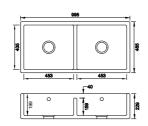
# Ref. SCSH900 White £920 Standard Waste Ref. WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Apron Front Overall: 895/465/229 mm Bowl depth: 159 mm Overflow: Yes



# Shaker 1000 Ref. SCSH101 White £976 Standard Waste Ref. WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Apron Front Overall: 995/465/229 mm Bowl depth: 159 mm Overflow: Yes







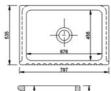
# BOWLAND 🕞

The **Bowland's** classic fluted front sets it apart from its peers and the generously proportioned bowl will allow for all manner of tasks to be performed.

## Bowland 800 Ref. BLF5312 White £1401 Standard Waste

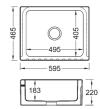
Ref. WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 797/535/220 mm Bowl depth: 183 mm Overflow: Yes (3 hole)



# Bowland 600 Ref. SO600010 White £836 Standard Waste Ref. WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 595/465/220 mm Bowl depth: 183 mm Overflow: Yes (3 hole)





Shaws Wastes
Chrome £86 each
Nickel £141 each
Gold £141 each
Antique Bronze £141 each



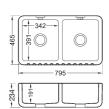
# RIBCHESTER 🕞

The **Ribchester** is perfect if you want a stylish fluted front combined with the convenience of double bowls.

## Ribchester 800 Ref. SO0800010

White £976 StandardWaste Ref. WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 795/465/234 mm Overflow: Yes (3 hole in both bowls)





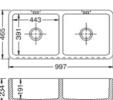


Shaws Wastes
Chrome £86 each
Nickel £141 each
Gold £141 each
Antique Bronze £141 each



# Ribchester 1000 Ref. SO2400010 White £1373 Standard Waste Ref. WKIT2 S/S £52 Installation: Apron Front

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 997/465/234 mm Overflow: Yes (3 hole in both bowls)







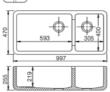
Chrome £86 eac Nickel £141 each Gold £141 each Antique Bronze £141 each

# )GWOR1

**Edgworth** Offset Double Bowl Ref.SEDG100 White £1373

Standard Waste Ref. WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 997/470/255 mm Bowl depth: 219 mm Overflow: No

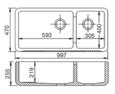




**Egerton** Offset Double Bowl Ref. EDF9917 White £1443

Standard Waste Ref. WKIT2 S/S £52

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 997/470/255 mm Bowl depth: 219 mm Overflow: No





Ref. FT0100010 £211 Butler 800, Entwistle, Bowland 800 & Shaker 800

Ref. FT0300010 £197

Ref. FT0400010 £134

Ref. FT0500010 £211 Edgeworth & Egerton (small bowls only)

Ref. FT0600010 £211

Ref. FT0700010 £211

**Ref. FT0800010 £225** Waterside 800

**Entwistle Large Single Bowl** Ref. SOEN800 White £914

Standard Waste Ref. WKIT1 S/S £28

Installation: Apron Front Overall size: 760/460/255 mm Bowl depth: 220 mm Overflow: Yes (3 hole)









# CLEANERS' SINK

Strictly for the garage or for those of you with a janitor. A practical cleaners' sink with a hinged bucket stand.

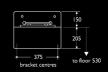
Cleaners' Sink

White **£564** 

Installation: Wall Mounted Overall size: 460/380/205 mm Overflow: No

Support Brackets & Stainless Steel Legs ef. FT0100001 £82







# CAST IRON SINKS

The gorgeous hues of enamelled Cast Iron let you bring your personality into your kitchen decor. Its rich finish and long-lasting presence make a bold statement in your kitchen.

Enamelled Cast Iron sinks are built with lasting beauty and the strength to withstand the test of time. The **Saxon** collection are crafted from at least 80% recycled material, and they come with a lifetime warranty. The manufacturing process ensures that each piece is a genuine, handcrafted original.

Cast Iron is simply the best medium for sinks because of its extreme durability, its high gloss surface maintains a rich finish that resists chipping, staining and denting and its sheer strength enables the creation of beautiful shapes and graceful lines. The authenticity of Cast Iron will complement other traditional kitchen features such as your range cooker.

# PRODUCT BENEFITS



**Dirt-repellent effect** The dirt simply runs off.



Odour-free Leaves the surface free of smells.



Heat-proof
Not temperature
sensitive.



**Food-safe** Absolutely safe material.



**Hygienic Surface** 



Made to last Extremely durable.



Stain-resistant
Food stains
cannot stick.



**Impact-resistant**Tough and resistant
material.







# SAXON COLLECTION

The **Saxon** collection are a family of three sinks with different bowl configurations that will meet the demands of most households. All share the ability to be installed as insets or undermounts. The high gloss lustre of the sinks set them apart from other sinks and their enduring properties that will ensure long lasting fabulous looks.

### **KEY FEATURES**

- Lifetime warranty
- Luxurious high gloss surface
- Anti-bacterial highly durable surface
- Resistant to chipping, staining and denting
- Hand crafted original pieces



clearwater

CLEARWATER CAST IRON SINKS HAVE A LIFETIME WARRANTY



Icons Explained see page 29.

The dimensions of Cast Iron sinks may vary by +/- 2% from those given due to natural shrinkage and expansion during the manufacturing process.



Clearwater Cast Iron and Ceramic Cleaner Ref. CLEC200 £14

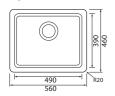
Removes stubborn metal marks and stains with little effort





# Saxon Single bowl Ref. SAX C560 White £679

Installation: Inset/Undermount Overall size: 560/460/240 mm Bowl size: 490/390/210 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Overflow: No Tap-holes: No



# SAXON 560





The **Saxon 560** is a generous size single bowl that will tackle the big and smaller tasks with style. This classy sink exudes quality with it's incredibly hardwearing lustrous surface that will set it apart from lesser material sinks. This can be fitted as an inset or an undermount, so there are no excuses not to have one.

**Chrome & Coloured Wastes available** see page 91 overleaf for details







# SAXON 200







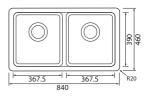
The **Saxon 200** makes a wonderful centre piece in the kitchen with its magisterial good looks. This versatile sink boasts two equal bowls of a good size and are an ideal choice for the serious cook allowing space for food prep and clearing up simultaneously.

**Chrome & Coloured Wastes available** see page 91 opposite for details



# Saxon Double bowl Ref. SAX C200 White £849

Installation: Inset/Undermount Overall size: 840/460/240 mm Bowl sizes: 367.5/390/210 mm Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm Overflow: No Tap-holes: No

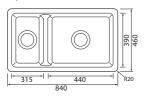






# Saxon 70/30 low bowl divide Ref. SAX C175 White £849

Installation: Inset/Undermount Overall size: 840/460/240 mm Bowl size: 440/390/210 mm .75 bowl: 315/390/210 mm Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm Overflow: No Tap-holes: No





# Standard Wastes



Chrome W90C £24

# **Optional Coloured Wastes**

1.0 Bowl = 1 x W90\*\* 2.0 Bowl = 2 x W90\*\*







Regency Copper W90RC £53



Gold W90G £53



Matt Black W90MB £39

# SAXON 175









The **Saxon** 175 is extremely versatile with its unique low bowl divider. Everyday washing tasks are carried out in either bowl and when larger items are to be washed, simply raise the water level to fill both bowls creating a single giant bowl. A clever design that is also an excellent water saving device. All Saxon models can be installed as Insets or Undermounts.

# SIAINIESS



# Inset

This installation requires the sink to be mounted into the worktop from the above. This installation type is suitable for all types of worktop including laminated chipboard.

Page 94 -118



# **Undermount**

This installation requires the sink to be fitted to the worktop from the underside. This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.

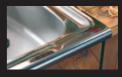
Page 120 -141



# **Apron Front**

In this installation the sink is fitted directly onto a cabinet with its front fascia exposed. This type of installation is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.

Page 1242 -145



# Lay-On

Fit directly on to the kitchen cabinet and are not set into a work-top, thereforemaximising the wet area. Each sink is supplied with twin tap-holes for either traditional pillar taps or deck mixer style taps.

Page 119



### Installation





(Sloping)













# Handing





€REV-

# **Other Details**







Included



# PRODUCT BENEFITS

Stainless Steel remains the most popular medium for kitchen sink production. It's not difficult to realise when you consider it's main attributes:

# **Heat Resistant**

# Hygienic

A totally non-porous surface that is easy to keep clean and consequently more hygienic.

# **Impact Resistant**

best china or glassware whilst remaining unscathed itself.







Heat-proof



Eood-safe





Made to last



Stain-resistant



Impact-resistant

# INSET

The Clearwater Stainless Steel Inset collection is defined in four categories as listed below. The design choice is wide and varied and will suit all budgets and kitchen parameters. All products are produced in 304 grade steel and excellent quality has been maintained throughout this diverse range.



# LIFE

CLEARWATER STAINLESS STEE SINKS HAVE A LIFETIME

# ICONS EXPLAINED

## SilentCote®



Sinks bearing the SilentCote icon are treated with a sound absorbing thermal paint on the underside, reducing noise and increasing durability.

### **Pre-fitted Seal**



Sinks bearing this icon come with a seal already applied to the sink so that the installer does not have to do it by hand.

# **Sink Finish**



Brushed, Sill or Satin



**Studio Sinks** Page 94-105



**Designer Sinks** Page 106-115



Bar Sinks Page 116-117



Contract Sinks Page 118-119

# Finishes



Brushed Finish distinctive grained finish that is ideal for matching with stainless steel appliances.



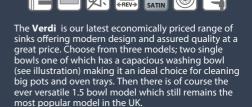
Satin Finish even soft silk finish.



Silk Finish lightly brushed with a brighter





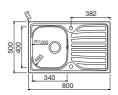




Verdi Single bowl and drainer

### Ref. VE80 £115

Overall size: 800/500 mm Bowl size: 340/400/170 mm Cutout size: 780/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

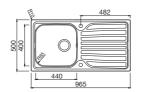




Verdi Large bowl and drainer

## Ref. VE96 £135

Overall size: 965/500 mm Bowl size: 440/400/170 mm Cutout size: 945/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



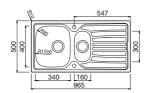


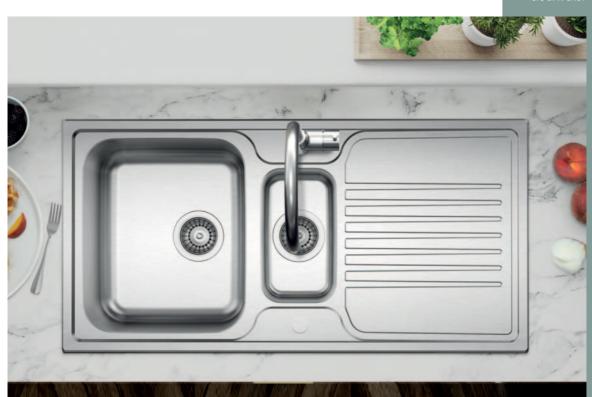
Verdi 1.5 bowl and drainer

### Ref. VE150 £145

Overall size: 965/500 mm Bowl size: 340/400/170 mm Half bowl: 160/300/101 mm Cutout size: 945/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm

Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit







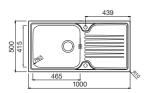
Starline SL150 shown with Titania TI2SS Stainless Steel tap - see page 260



## Starline Large bowl and drainer

## Ref. SL100 £185

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 465/415/215 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

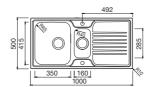




# Starline 1.5 bowl and drainer

### Ref. SL150 £205

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 350/415/190 mm Half bowl: 160/285/120 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit











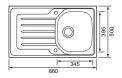


The **Bolero** family of sinks offer super value for money. The three bowl configuration alternatives provide lots of design flexibility and each sink is manufactured in 0.6mm thick steel and finished in a satin finish that will ensure a long lasting smart appearance.



Bolero Single bowl and drainer Ref. BO90 £139

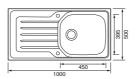
Overall size: 860/500 mm Bowl size: 345/395/160 mm Cutout size: 840/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





Bolero Large bowl and drainer Ref. BO100 £147

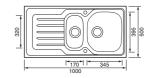
Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 450/395/160 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





Bolero 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. BO150 £202

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 345/395/160 mm Half bowl: 170/320/80 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit



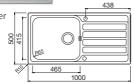




Indio Large bowl and drainer

## Ref. IN100 £185

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 465/415/220 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

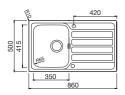






# Indio Single bowl and drainer Ref. IN86 £160

Overall size: 860/500 mm Bowl size: 350/415/195 mm Cutout size: 840/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





# **Indio** 1.5 bowl and drainer

# Ref. IN150 £205

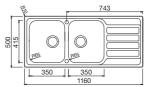
Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 350/415/195 mm Half bowl: 160/285/120 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit



### Indio Double bowl and drainer

### Ref. IN200 £230

Overall size: 1160/500 mm Bowl sizes: 350/415/195 mm Cutout size: 1140/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit





Icons Explained see page 92-93.

# DEEP BLUE













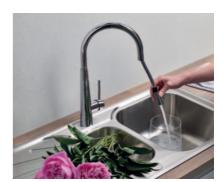
Three solidly constructed sinks with star-burst drainer patterns that offer a cheerful feel to your kitchen. Manufactured from 0.8 gauge 18/10 stainless steel which also benefits from SilentCote®, a special soundproofing under-coat paint which further adds to the Deep Blue's durability.

# **Optional Accessories**





Ref. DSO4 (DB5 &15) Stainless Steel Basket with plate rack £46



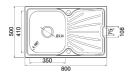
Deep Blue DB15B shown with

Porrima Pull-out tap in Chrome - see page 251



Deep Blue Single bowl and drainer Ref. DB5B £190

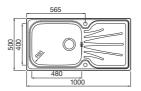
Overall size: 800/500 mm Bowl size: 350/410/200 mm Cutout size: 780/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





Deep Blue Large bowl and drainer Ref. DB10 Brushed £235

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 480/400/220 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

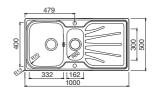




Deep Blue 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. DB15 Brushed £239

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 332/400/190 mm Half bowl: 162/300/115 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm

Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit





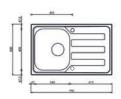




### Kudos Small bowl and drainer

# Ref. KU790 £175

Overall size: 790/500 mm Bowl size: 340/405/170 mm Cutout size: 770/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

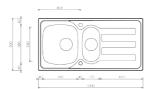




# **Kudos** 1.5 bowl and drainer

# Ref. KU150 £210

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 340/380/160 mm Half bowl: 170/330/100 mm Cutout size: 975/490 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit

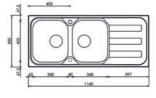




# Kudos Double bowl and drainer

### Ref. KU200 £220

Overall size: 1160/500 mm Bowl sizes: 340/405/170 mm Cutout size: 1135/475 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit



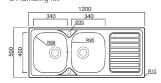






# Okio Double bowl and drainer Ref. 7510823 £303

Overall size: 1200/500 mm Bowl sizes: 340/400/160 mm Cutout size: 1176/476 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit

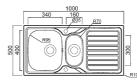




# **Okio** 1.5 bowl and drainer **Ref. 7510423 £280**

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 340/400/160 mm Half bowl: 160/350/90 mm Cutout size: 976/476 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm

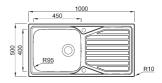
Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit





# Okio Large bowl and drainer Ref. 7510723 £228

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 450/400/160 mm Cutout size: 976/476 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



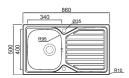






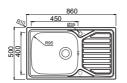
# Okio Single bowl and drainer Ref. 7507123 £180

Overall size: 860/500 mm Bowl size: 340/400/160 mm Cutout size: 836/476 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



# Okio Large bowl and small drainer Ref. OK86L £180

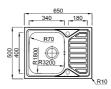
Overall size: 860/500 mm Bowl size: 450/400/160 mm Cutout size: 836/476 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



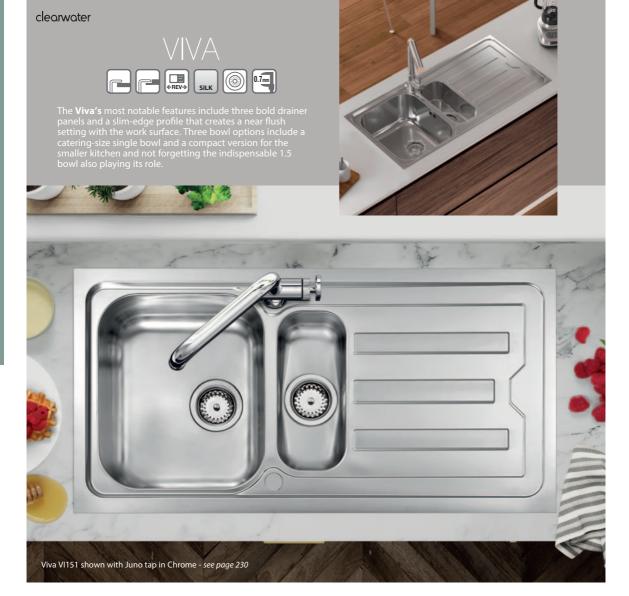


# Okio Small bowl & drainer Ref. 7510223 £195

Overall size: 650/500 mm Cutout size: 630/480 mm Bowl depth: 160 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Waste included: 90mm BSW





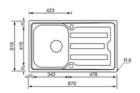




Viva Single bowl and drainer

# Ref. VI870 £350

Overall size: 870/510 mm Bowl size: 342/410/210 mm Cutout size: 850/490 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

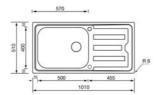




Viva Large bowl and drainer

# Ref. VI101 £395

Overall size: 1010/510 mm Bowl size: 500/400/210 mm Cutout size: 990/490 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

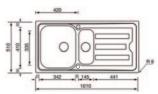




Viva 1.5 bowl and drainer

# Ref. VI151 £405

Overall size: 1010/510 mm Bowl size: 342/410/210 mm Half bowl: 145/335/130 mm Cutout size: 990/490 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit







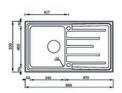
# SILK © 0.7mm

The **Monza's** sharper radius bowls are complimented by unique drainer channels that provide rather a dynamic aesthetic. The Monza collection offer three bowl options that should fulfil most busy kitchen demands, particularly the 'workhorse' double-bowl option.



# Monza Single bowl and drainer Ref. MN860 £340

Overall size: 860/500 mm Bowl size: 340/400/210 mm Cutout size: 835/475 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

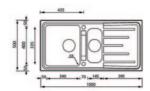




# Monza 1.5 bowl and drainer

### Ref. MN150 £379

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 340/400/210 mm Half bowl: 145/335/140 mm Cutout size: 975/475 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit

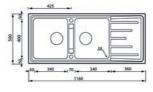




# Monza Double bowl and drainer

### Ref. MN200 £445

Overall size: 1160/500 mm Bowl size: 340/400/210 mm Cutout size: 1135/475 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit





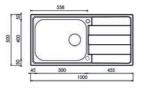




# Cresta Large bowl and drainer

## Ref. CR100 £310

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 500/400/210 mm Cutout size: 975/475 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



# CRESTA CRESTA SILK O T T













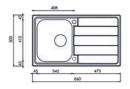
The **Cresta** offers four practical sink choices including a capacious single bowl with catering scale proportions. All models feature stylish drainer architecture and have slightly squarer bowl shapes that reinforce the Cresta's smart modernity.



# Cresta Single bowl and drainer

# Ref. CR860 £250

Overall size: 860/500 mm Bowl size: 342/410/210 mm Cutout size: 835/475 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

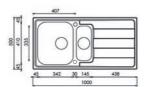




Cresta 1.5 bowl and drainer

### Ref. CR150 £320 Overall size: 1000/500 mm

Bowl size: 342/410/210 mm Half bowl: 145/335/130 mm Cutout size: 975/475 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit



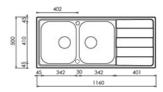


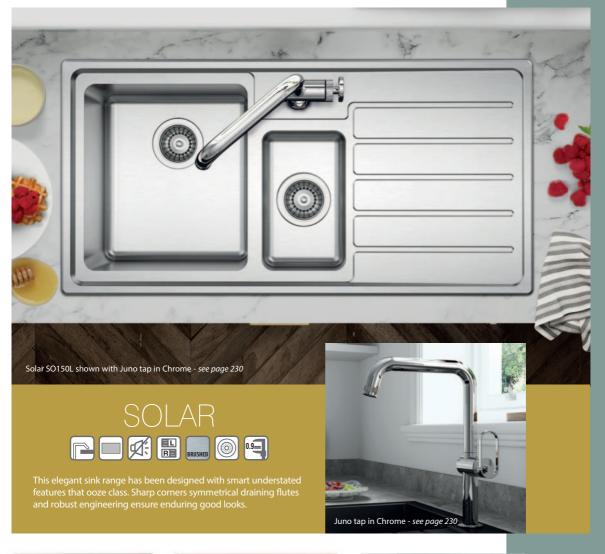
Cresta Double bowl and drainer

### Ref. CR200 £330

Overall size: 1160/500 mm Bowl sizes: 342/410/210 mm Cutout size: 1135/475 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm

Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit

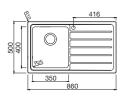






**Solar** Single bowl and drainer **Ref. SO86L** LH Drainer £305 **Ref. SO86R** RH Drainer £305

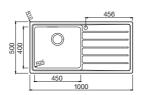
Overall size: 860/500 mm Bowl size: 350/400/215 mm Cutout size: 840/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





**Solar** Single bowl and drainer **Ref. SO100L** LH Drainer £325 **Ref. SO100R** RH Drainer £325

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 450/400/215 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

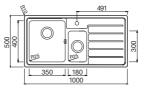




Solar 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. SO150L LH Drainer £355 Ref. SO150R RH Drainer £355

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 350/400/215 mm Half bowl: 180/xxx/135 mm Cutout size: 980/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit





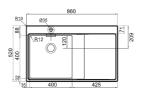






Xeron 86 Single bowl and drainer Ref. MH1F143A2 LHD £633 Ref. MH1F243A2 RHD £633

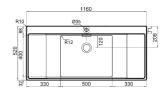
Overall size: 860/520 mm Bowl size: 400/400/200 mm Cutout size: 842/502 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





Xeron B50 Single bowl and double drainer Ref. MO1F443A2 £800

Overall size: 1160/520 mm Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm Cutout size: 1142/502 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





# XERON (\*\*)











These sophisticated hand finished sinks are our most geometrically shaped models and have been planned with aesthetics and practicality in mind.

They are manufactured using only the highest quality 1.2mm stainless steel and have been brush polished resulting in a lustrous grained finish. There are four different configurations including a double drainer model which is ideal for particularly high use kitchens.

# **Optional Accessories**

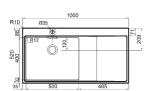


Ref. 04521 Stainless Steel Colander £195



Xeron 105 Large bowl and drainer Ref. ML1F143A2 LHD £693 Ref. ML1F243A2 RHD £693

Overall size: 1000/520 mm Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm Cutout size: 982/502 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

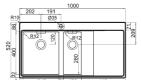




Xeron 100 1.5 bowl and drainer

Ref. ML7F148A2 LHD £851 Ref. ML4F128A2 RHD £851

Overall size: 1000/520 mm **Bowl size:** 340/400/200 mm **Half bowl:** 170/400/170 mm Cutout size: 982/502 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit



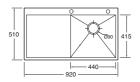






Zenith Single bowl and drainer Ref. ZE100L LH Drainer £548 Ref. ZE100R RH Drainer £548

Overall size: 920/510 mm Bowl size: 440/415/205 mm Cutout size: 902/492 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Pop-up waste included: 90 mm BSW

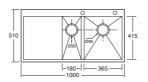




Zenith 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. ZE150L LH Drainer £597 Ref. ZE150R RH Drainer £597

Overall size: 1000/510 mm Bowl size: 365/415/205 mm Half bowl: 180/415/150 mm Cutout size: 982/492 mm Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm

Pop-up waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit







Ref. WBD426 Wooden Chopping Board £37



Ref. COL415 Stainless Steel Colander £120 Fits all bowls



**Ref. TR415** Stainless Steel Tray **£46** Fits all bowls



The **Zenith** sinks radiate cool minimalism with strong geometric lines. This family of sinks offer deeply recessed flat drainers that are sloped for easy drain-off.

The omission of draining ribs compliment the sharp radii corners and maximise the useable work surface and offer easy to wipe down surfaces. The unusually strong construction has been made possible by using the highest quality 1.6mm thick steel which has been brushed to create a beautiful grained sheen. To further add to this sink's credentials all models have been treated with SilentCote® a thermal soundproofing paint.

Presto Automatic Waste - Included with the Zenith







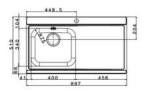






Mirage Single bowl and drainer Ref. MIR100L LH Drainer £389 Ref. MIR100R RH Drainer £389

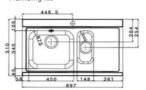
Overall size: 897/510 mm Bowl size: 400/340/220 mm Cutout size: 850/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





Mirage 1.5 bowl and drainer Ref. MIR150L LH Drainer £595 Ref. MIR150R RH Drainer £595

Overall size: 897/510 mm Bowl size: 400/340/220 mm Half bowl depth: 148/300/160 mm Cutout size: 850/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm Windimum cabinet size: 700 mm Whate included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit





Mirage Double bowl Ref. MIR200 £564

Overall size: 897/510 mm Bowl sizes: 400/340/220 mm Cutout size: 860/480 mm Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit











# **Urban** Single bowl **Ref. UR440 £354**

Overall size: 440/510 mm Bowl size: 400/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW







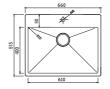
# **Urban** Single bowl **Ref. UR540 £376**

Overall size: 540/510 mm Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



# **Urban** Single bowl **Ref. UR660 £465**

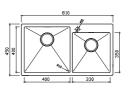
Overall size: 660/515 mm Bowl size: 610/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





# **Urban** 1.75 bowl **Ref. UR810 £713**

Overall size: 810/450 mm Bowl size: 400/400/200 mm .75 bowl: 330/350/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 900 mm Waste included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit



# URBAN













The **Urban** are a very slick range of sinks, the bowls feature 10mm radius corners and smart draining lines enhancing their crisp architectural appearance.

The sinks are manufactured in a 1.2mm steel which has been further reinforced with SilentCote®, a special sound-proofing thermal paint (see page 85).

#### **Optional Accessories**



Ref. WBD426 Wooden Chopping Board £37



Ref. RM2000 Stainless Stee Draining Mat (round bar) £59 Ref. DR3000 Stainless Steel Draining Mat (square bar) £59 see page 141







10mm corners

Flat edge profile







# **Urban Smart** Single bowl **Ref. UCS001 £531**

Overall size: 440/520 mm Bowl size: 380/370/220 mm Cutout size: 420/500 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





# **Urban Smart** Single bowl **Ref. UCS002 £560**

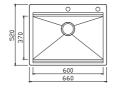
Overall size: 540/520 mm Bowl size: 480/370/220 mm Cutout size: 520/500 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





# **Urban Smart** Single bowl **Ref. UCS003 £592**

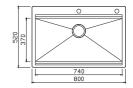
Overall size: 660/520 mm Bowl size: 600/370/220 mm Cutout size: 640/500 mm Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





# Urban Smart Single bowl Ref. UCS004 £670

Overall size: 800/520 mm Bowl size: 740/370/220 mm Cutout size: 780/500 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





#### **ACCESSORIES** Included



Ref. WBD420 Wooden Chopping Board



Ref. DB04 Stainless Steel Tray



Presto Automatic Waste

#### **ACCESSORIES Optional**



Ref. COL101 Stainless Steel Colander £120

# URBAN SMART











The **Urban Smart** sinks are the perfect cook's assistant – custom-fit accessories including strainer colanders and trays can rest on the double-level bowl ledges freeing up hands for food prep tasks such as rinsing vegetables and straining pasta. The top ledge is used for the sliding wooden chopping board and the lower ledge is for the strainer accessories that can also slide for optimum positioning. These bespoke accessories included with the sink truly maximize the Urban Smart's abilities.

The tap-hole employed by the Presto Automatic Waste control can be made available for a secondary tap such as a Filter/Kettle tap or soap dispenser by requesting a manual waste instead of an automatic.



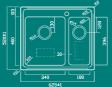
# BELLA P SATIN (®) 0.8mm]

The Bella boasts a generous size half bowl and has a sharp flat profile edge which appears almost flush to the worktop.





Stainless Steel Colander £83 Fits main bowl only





Bella shown with Rococo Twist & Spray tap in Chrome - see page 226

### Bella 1.5 bowl

#### Ref. BE625 £332

Overall size: 625/520 mm Bowl size: 340/400/185 mm Half bowl: 180/396/120 mm Cutout size: 610/505 mm Minimum cab size: 600 mm Waste included: 2 x 90 mm **BSW & Plumbing Kit** 

# BAR 47







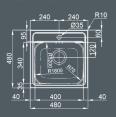


The **Bar 47** sink is a great choice as an additional sink for entertaining and is also an ideal solution for mini kitchens.



#### Bar 47 Single bowl Ref. BA470 £204

Overall size: 480/480 mm Bowl size: 400/340/160 mm Cutout size: 460/460 mm Minimum cab size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



# PIO BAR









Sister sink to the Bar 47 the Pio Bar is a little more compact, able to squeeze into the smallest installation.



#### Pio Bar Single bowl Ref. PB380 £155

Overall size: 380/380 mm Bowl size: 305/260/135 mm Cutout size: 356/356 mm Minimum cab size: 450 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW











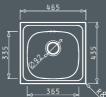
The E33 is an elegant sink with a bowl that curves on all sides giving it a natural and pleasing finish.



#### E33 Single bowl

#### Ref. 100140001 £164

Overall size: 465/435 mm Cutout size: 445/415 mm Bowl depth: 150 mm Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm Waste included: 90mm BSW



#### **Optional Accessories**

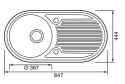


Ref. DS02 Chrome Basket £50



#### Oboe Single bowl and drainer Ref. 8135 Satin £174

Overall size: 847/444 mm Bowl size: 367/367/145 mm Cutout size: 823/420 mm R210 Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





#### **Optional Accessories**



Arco Ref.DS02 Chrome Basket **£50** 

**Arco** Single bowl Ref. RB450B £128

Overall size: Ø440 mm Bowl size: Ø390/185 mm Cutout size: Ø416 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



# **ROYAL MINI**











#### Royal Mini Single bowl Ref. 25201 £192

Overall size: Ø355 mm Bowl size: Ø305/170 mm Cutout size: Ø335 mm Minimum cab size: 350 mm Waste included: 60 mm BSW





# clearwater CONTRACT INSET

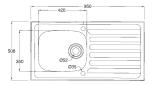




**Shallow Bowl** Suitable for wheelchair users **Ref. PH940 £186** 

Overall size: 950/508 mm Bowl size: 420/350/120 mm Cutout size: 930/488 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Tap hole: Reversible Steel Gauge: 0.6 mm

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow £7



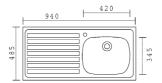


Contract Single bowl and drainer Ref. SBSDL1 LH Drainer £131 Ref. SBSDR1 RH Drainer £131 Steel Gauge: 0.7 mm

Ref. BSL1 LH Drainer £216 Ref. BSR1 RH Drainer £216 Steel Gauge: 0.9 mm

Overall size: 940/485 mm Bowl size: 420/345/170 mm Cutout size: 920/465 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Tap hole: 1 Handed

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow £7



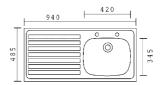


Contract Single bowl and drainer Ref. SBSDL2 LH Drainer £131 Ref. SBSDR2 RH Drainer £131 Steel Gauge: 0.7 mm

Ref. BSL2 LH Drainer £216 Ref. BSR2 RH Drainer £216 Steel Gauge: 0.9 mm

Overall size: 940/485 mm Bowl size: 420/345/170 mm Cutout size: 920/465 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Tap hole: 2 Handed

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow £7





Spacesaver Single bowl and drainer Ref. SS86RS Satin £160 Ref. SS86RL Linen £186

Overall size: 860/435 mm Bowl size: 340/370/150 mm Cutout size: 836/411 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 60 mm ring plug

860 340 1 400 199 86

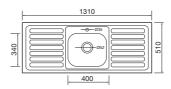


Contract Single bowl and double drainer

Ref. SBDD1 £361 1 Tap Hole Ref. SBDD2 £361 2 Tap Holes

Overall size: 1310/510 mm Bowl size: 400/340/160 mm Cutout size: 1290/490 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Steel Gauge: 0.7 mm

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow £7



# CONTRACT



Contract Lay-On fit directly on to the kitchen cabinet and are not set into a work-top, therefore maximising the wet area. Each sink is supplied with twin tap-holes for either traditional pillar taps or deck mixer style taps.

Please see page 264 for our recommended tap range.

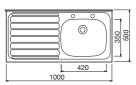




Square Front 105 Single bowl and drainer Ref. 105SFL LH Drainer £154 Ref. 105SFR RH Drainer £154

Overall size: 1000/500 mm Bowl size: 420/350/160 mm Tap hole: 2 Handed Steel Gauge: 0.7 mm Front profile: 30 mm Ledge: 30 mm Centres: 180 mm

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow £7





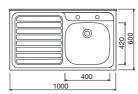
**Square Front 106** Single bowl and drainer **Ref. 106SFL** LH Drainer £172

Ref. 106SFR RH Drainer £172

Roll Front 106 Single bowl and drainer Ref. 106RFL LH Drainer £199 Ref. 106RFR RH Drainer £199

Overall size: 1000/600 mm Bowl size: 400/420/160 mm Tap hole: 2 Handed Steel Gauge: 0.7 mm Front profile: 30 mm Ledge: 30 mm Centres: 180 mm

Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow £7

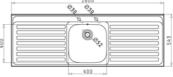




**Square Front** Single bowl and double drainer **Ref. 63DDSF £299** 

Overall size: 63/21 inches Bowl size: 400/400/155 mm Tap hole: 2 Steel Gauge: 0.7 mm

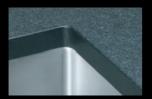
Ref. WCWO Waste & Overflow £7



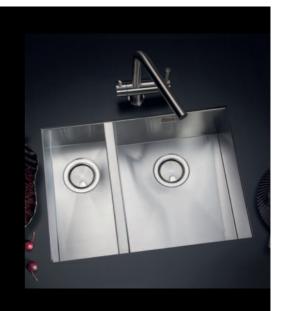


# UNDERMOUNT

We offer a huge choice of stainless steel undermount sinks, from soft form to zero radius bowls and compact to capacious; you can be assured you will find the perfect solution for your needs. Also, amongst the undermount pages you will see our Smart series which offer fitted accessories to broaden versatility.



This installation requires the sink to be fitted to the worktop from the underside. This installation type is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.





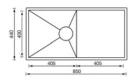




#### Vortex Single bowl and drainer

#### Ref. VO850 £480

Overall size: 850/440 mm Bowl size: 405/400/190 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

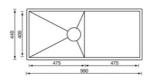




#### **Vortex** Large bowl and drainer

#### Ref. VO990 £505

Overall size: 990/440 mm Bowl size: 475/400/190 mm Cutout size: Template Available Minimum cabinet size: 1200 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



### VORTEX Undermount









The **Vortex** is the next generation of undermount sinks combining a bowl with a drainer. This is a perfect solution for those who want the modernity and sleek looks that undermounts provide but want to avoid using the worktop as a drying area. This is a single-piece handcrafted sink that sits beautifully beneath a solid surface worktop offering sophistication and practicality.



Jazz Single bowl Ref. JA014 £248

Overall size: 380/440 mm Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm Min cabinet size: 400 mm





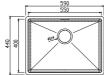
Jazz Single bowl Ref. JA012 £274

Overall size: 450/440 mm Bowl size: 410/400/190 mm Min cabinet size: 450 mm





Jazz Single bowl Ref. JA013 £314 Overall size: 590/440 mm Bowl size: 550/400/190 mm Min cabinet size: 600 mm





# JAZZ undermount/inset



The Jazz offers amazing value for money when you consider its excellent credentials. Constructed from a robust 1.0mm stainless steel and treated with SilentCote® for added hushed tones when in use. Fine radius corners for an ultra-contemporary aeshetic, a brushed grained finish with smart draining lines on the bowl floor to aid rapid draining.

The decorative graining extends to the normally unseen rim which means all models can be installed in both undermount and inset formats as well.



# Optional Accessories



Ref. COL103 Stainless Steel Colander £120



Ref. COL105 Stainless Steel Colander £83

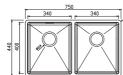


Ref. RM2000 Stainless Steel Draining Mat (round bar) £59 Ref. DR3000 Stainless Steel Draining Mat (square bar) £59 see page 157



Jazz Double bowl Ref. JA024 £500

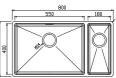
Overall size: 750/440 mm Bowl sizes: 340/400/190 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm





Jazz 1.5 bowl
Ref. JA022LH LH Main Bowl £500
Ref. JA022RH RH Main Bowl £500

Overall size: 800/440 mm Bowl size: 550/400/190 mm Half bowl: 180/400/125 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm













Plumbing Kit included with multi-bowl sinks



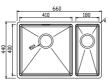
Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade) Chrome £20 Brushed £32

Undermount Cutouts DXF drawings are available for download.



Jazz 1.5 bowl
Ref. JA021LH LH Main Bowl £477
Ref. JA021RH RH Main Bowl £477

Overall size: 660/440 mm Bowl size: 410/400/190 mm Half bowl: 180/400/125 mm Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm





Jazz 1.5 bowl Ref. JA023LH LH Main Bowl £465 Ref. JA023RH RH Main Bowl £465

Overall size: 590/440 mm Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm Half bowl: 180/400/125 mm Min cabinet size: 600 mm





Icons Explained see page 92-93.

# SALSA underm<u>ount</u>













The **Salsa** are a mid-priced range of undermounts with smart contemporary styling, with 25mm radius corners and are constructed from 0.8mm steel. All Salsa sinks are coated with **SilentCote®** sound-proofing thermal paint (see page 93).

There are five double bowl and five single bowl models to choose from - all of which can be mixed and matched to create the perfect sink solution.



### **Optional Accessories**



Ref. COL103 Stainless Steel Colander £120



Ref. COL105 Stainless Steel Colander £83



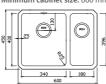
Ref. RM2000 Stainless Steel Draining Mat (round bar) £59 Ref. DR3000 Stainless Steel Draining Mat (square bar) £59





Salsa 1.5 bowl
Ref. SA60L LH Main Bowl £496
Ref. SA60R RH Main Bowl £496

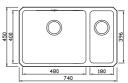
Overall size: 600/450 mm Bowl size: 340/400/180 mm Half bowl: 180/396/120 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm





Salsa 1.5 bowl
Ref. SA74L LH Main Bowl £539
Ref. SA74R RH Main Bowl £539

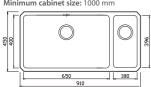
Overall size: 740/450 mm Bowl size: 480/400/195 mm Half bowl: 180/396/120 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm





Salsa 1.5 bowl
Ref. SA90L LH Main Bowl £559
Ref. SA90R RH Main Bowl £559

Overall size: 910/450 mm Bowl size: 650/400/200 mm Half bowl: 180/396/120 mm Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm





Salsa 1.5 bowl Ref. SA53L LH Main Bowl £485 Ref. SA53R RH Main Bowl £485

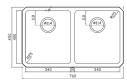
Overall size: 580/450 mm Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm Half bowl: 160/300/120 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm





Salsa Double bowl Ref. SA77 £539

Overall size: 760/450 mm Bowl sizes: 340/400/190 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm



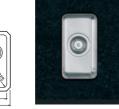






Salsa Single bowl Ref. SA20 £194

Overall size: 234/450 mm Bowl size: 180/396/120 mm Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm



Salsa Half bowl Ref. SA16 £222

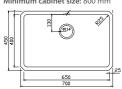
Overall size: 200/340 mm Bowl size: 160/300/120 mm Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm





#### Salsa Single bowl Ref. SA65 £463

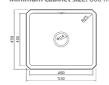
Overall size: 700/450 mm Bowl size: 650/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 800 mm





#### Salsa Single bowl Ref. SA48 £371

Overall size: 530/450 mm Bowl size: 480/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm





#### Salsa Single bowl Ref. SA34 £305

Overall size: 390/450 mm Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm





**90mm Strainer Wastes** included with all sinks





Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade) Chrome £20 Brushed £32

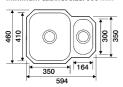
Undermount Cutouts DXF drawings are available for download.







Overall size: 594/460 mm Bowl size: 350/410/185 mm Half bowl: 164/300 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm





Tango Single bowl Ref. SP164 £70

Overall size: 204/340 mm Bowl size: 164/300/100 mm Min cabinet size: 300 mm





Tango Single bowl Ref. SP350 £140

Overall size: 340/400 mm Bowl size: 290/350/165 mm Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm





Tango Single bowl Ref. SP410 £190

Overall size: 440/385 mm Bowl size: 410/355/180 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm

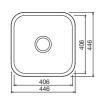








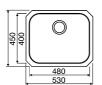
Overall size: 446/440 mm Bowl size: 406/406/180 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm





Tango Single bowl Ref. SP480 £240

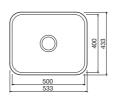
Overall size: 530/450 mm Bowl size: 480/400/195 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm





### Tango Single bowl Ref. SP500 £260

Overall size: 533/433 mm Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm





90mm Strainer Wastes included with all sinks



Plumbing Kit included with multi-howl sinks



Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade) Chrome £20 Brushed £32

**Undermount Cutouts**DXF drawings are available for download.





Stereo Single bowl Ref. STE34 £315 Overall size: 370/430 mm Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm





Stereo Single bowl Ref. STE40 £360

Overall size: 430/430 mm Bowl size: 400/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm



#### **Optional Accessories**





ess Steel Colander **£83** 







# STEREO UNDERMOUNT/INSET











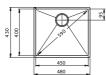


coated with **SilentCote**® sound-proofing thermal



Stereo Single bowl Ref. STE45 £380

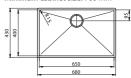
Overall size: 480/430 mm Bowl size: 450/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm





#### Stereo Single bowl Ref. STE65 £480

Overall size: 680/430 mm Bowl size: 650/400/230 mm Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm

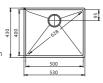


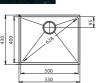




Stereo Single bowl Ref. STE50 £400 Overall size: 530/430 mm

Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm









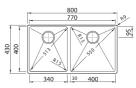
Stereo Drainer Ref. STD40 £180

Overall size: 430/430 mm Bowl size: 400/400/40 mm Minimum cabinet size: NA



#### Stereo Double bowl Ref. STE4034 £600

Overall size: 800/430 mm Left bowl: 340/400/200 mm Right bowl: 400/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 850 mm





90mm Deco Strainer Wastes included with all Stereo sinks



Plumbing Kit included with multi-bowl sinks

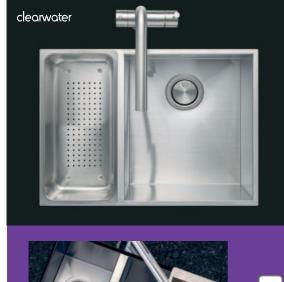


Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade) Chrome £20 Brushed £32

Undermount Cutouts DXF drawings are available for download.



Icons Explained see page 92-93.





Ref. RM2000 Stainless Steel Draining Mat (round bar) £59 Ref. DR3000 Stainless Steel Draining Mat (square bar) £59 see page 157



# STARK undermount



pure rectilinear lines.

(see page 93).





taken minimalism to new heights with their

Durability is assured with 1.0mm gauge stainless steel coated with **SilentCote**® sound-proofing thermal paint on the underside







Optional Accessories



Ref. COL105 Stainless Steel Colander £83





Overall size: 380/440 mm Bowl size: 340/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm





**Stark** Single bowl **Ref. SK40 £360 Overall size:** 430/430 mm

Overall size: 430/430 mm Bowl size: 400/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 450 mm





Stark Single bowl Ref. SK45 £380

Stark Single bowl

Overall size: 200/440 mm

Bowl size: 180/400/150 mm

Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm

Ref. SK18 £205

Overall size: 490/440 mm Bowl size: 450/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm



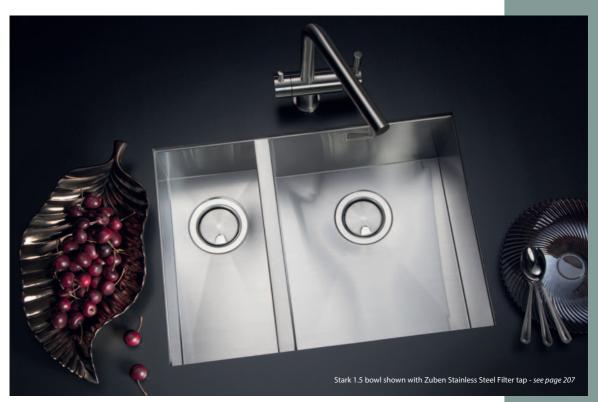
200 1**80** 



Stark Single bowl Ref. SK50 £400

Overall size: 540/440 mm Bowl size: 500/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm

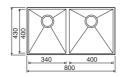






### Stark Double bowl Ref. SK77 £776

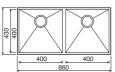
Overall size: 430/800 mm Left bowl: 340/400/200 mm Right bowl: 400/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm





# Stark Double bowl Ref. SK83 £600

Overall size: 430/860 mm Bowl sizes: 400/400/200 mm Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm





#### Stark 1.5 bowl Ref. SK55 £500

Overall size: 580/430 mm Main bowl: 340/400/200 mm Half bowl: 180/400/140 mm Min cabinet size: 600 mm







90mm Deco Strainer Wastes included with



Plumbing Kit included with multi-bowl sink



Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade) Chrome £20 Brushed £32

Undermount Cutouts DXF drawings are available for download.



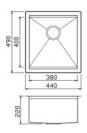
Icons Explained see page 92-93.





Stark Smart Single bowl Ref. SKS001 £419

Overall size: 440/490 mm Bowl size: 380/400/220 mm Cutout size: 420/470 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

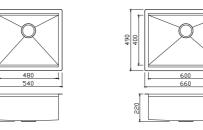




Ref. SKS002 £449

Overall size: 540/490 mm Bowl size: 480/400/220 mm Cutout size: 520/470 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm







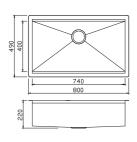
Stark Smart Single bowl Ref. SKS003 £509

Bowl size: 600/400/220 mm Cutout size: 640/470 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



Stark Smart Single bowl Ref. SKS004 £639

Overall size: 800/490 mm Bowl size: 740/400/220 mm Cutout size: 780/470 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





#### **ACCESSORIES** Included



Ref. WBD420 Wooden Chopping Board

#### **ACCESSORIES Optional**



Ref. DB05 Stainless Steel Tray £46



Ref. COL105 Stainless Steel Colander £83



90mm Deco **Strainer Wastes** included with all Stark sinks



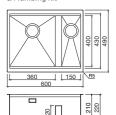
**Deluxe Strainer** Waste (upgrade) Chrome £20 Brushed £32

Undermount Cutouts DXF drawings are available for download.



#### Stark Smart 1.5 bowl Ref. SKS005 £519

Overall size: 600/490 mm Bowl size: 360/400/220 mm Half Bowl: 150/400/220 mm Cutout size: 580/470 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit

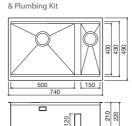


120



#### Stark Smart 1.5 bowl Ref. SKS006 £649

Overall size: 740/490 mm Bowl size: 500/400/220 mm Half Bowl: 150/400/220 mm Cutout size: 720/470 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW



# STARK SMART UNDERMOUNT/INSET













The Stark Smart sinks have an ultracontemporary style with zero radius bowls. They have been designed with the cook in mind with built-in accessory ledges which house custom-fit accessories. These include a wooden chopping board which is supplied with each sink and an optional strainer colander and strainer tray. These sit snugly on their ledges freeing up both hands for tasks such as rinsing vegetables and straining pasta.

The Smart accessories have transformed the Stark from a humble sink into a clever workstation.











#### Volta Single bowl Ref. VL18S £235

Overall size: 220/440 mm Bowl size: 180/400/190 mm Cutout size: 200/420 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 300 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



#### Volta Single bowl Ref. VL400S £300

Overall size: 440/440 mm Bowl size: 400/400/190 mm Cutout size: 420/420 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



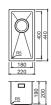
#### Volta Single bowl Ref. VL500S £335

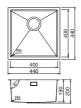
Overall size: 540/440 mm Bowl size: 500/400/190 mm Cutout size: 520/420 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

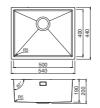


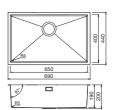
#### Volta Single bowl Ref. VL650S £355

Overall size: 690/440 mm Bowl size: 650/400/190 mm Cutout size: 670/420 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW











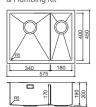






Volta 1.5 bowl Ref. VL53LS LH Main Bowl £535 Ref. VL53RS RH Main Bowl £535

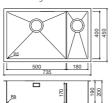
Overall size: 575/450 mm Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm Half bowl: 180/400/190 mm Cutout size: 555/430 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit





Volta 1.5 bowl Ref. VL68LS LH Main Bowl £605 Ref. VL68RS RH Main Bowl £605

Overall size: 735/450 mm Bowl size: 500/400/190 mm Half bowl: 180/400/190 mm Cutout size: 715/430 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 1000 mm Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit



# VOLTA undermount/inset



The **Volta** has fine radius corners and smart draining lines creating a very modern statement. There are six options to choose from, including two versatile 1.5 bowl models which feature a unique slim bowl divider reinforcing the Volta's sophisticated design.

The Volta is manufactured in 1.0 thick steel which has been treated with **SilentCote**° to enhance its robust qualities and provide hushed tones when in use.



See the PVD Voltas on pages 136-137



Deluxe Strainer Waste (upgrade) Chrome £20 Brushed £32



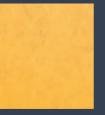




#### **Dura Finish**

A unique random brushed effect providing a rich patina that disguises scratches.

This prolongs its original looks beyond other finishes.







### **Volta PVD Properties**

- Higher resistance to scratches and abrasions.
- Higher corrosion resistance.
- High resistance to domestic chemicals and cleaners.
- Hygienic surface suitable for food contact.
- Enhanced decorative finish.



#### Volta Single bowl Ref. VL400DBB £435

Overall size: 440/440 mm Bowl size: 400/400/190 mm Cutout size: 420/420 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW

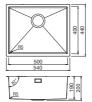






#### Volta Single bowl Ref. VL500DBB £485

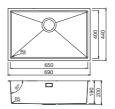
Overall size: 540/440 mm Bowl size: 500/400/190 mm Cutout size: 520/420 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





Volta Single bowl Ref. VL650DBB £480

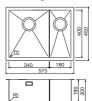
Overall size: 690/440 mm Bowl size: 650/400/190 mm Cutout size: 670/420 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





Volta 1.5 bowl Ref. VL53LDBB LH Main Bowl £655 Ref. VL53RDBB RH Main Bowl £655

Overall size: 575/450 mm Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm Half bowl: 180/400/190 mm Cutout size: 555/430 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit



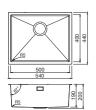






# Volta Single bowl Ref. VL500DBC £485

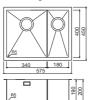
Overall size: 540/440 mm Bowl size: 500/400/190 mm Cutout size: 520/420 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





#### Volta 1.5 bowl Ref. VL53LDBC £655 Ref. VL53RDBC £655

Overall size: 575/450 mm Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm Half bowl: 180/400/190 mm Cutout size: 555/430 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit



### VOLTA PVD undermount/inset



The **Volta PVD** range is our latest elegant range of bowls that can be fitted in both under-mount and inset applications. The bowls have crisp 5mm radius corners and stylish pressed draining-lines. They are all available in Brass, Bronze and a very chic Black finish (see over page). These special finishes are created using a PVD process that provides an extremely resilient surface. The Dura-Brushed finish is a unique random brushed effect, providing a rich patina that disguises scratches and prolongs its original looks.

The Volta 1.5 model features a slick, ultra-slim bowl divider that maximises the bowls capacity whilst retaining an overall compact dimension, ensuring that it fits into 60cm wide cabinetry.

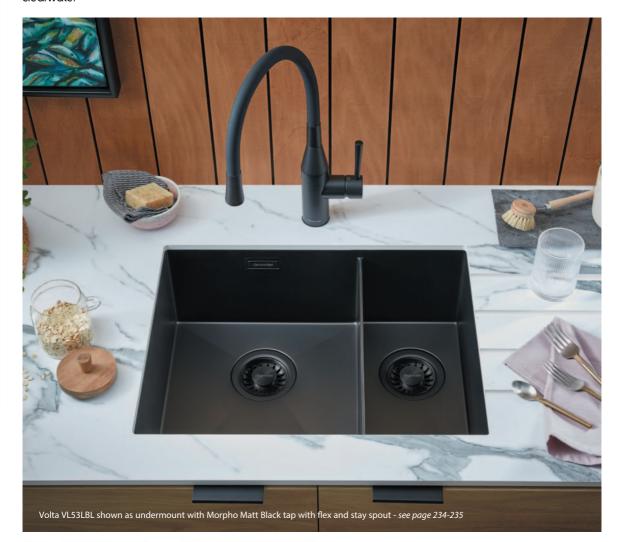
All models have been constructed in 1.0 mm stainless steel and coated with **SilentCote**\* on the underside for increased sound-proofing.



Undermount Cutouts DXF drawings are available for download



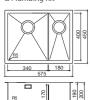
Icons Explained see page 92-93.





#### Volta 1.5 bowl Ref. VL53LBL £700

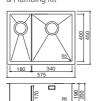
Overall size: 575/450 mm Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm Half bowl: 180/400/190 mm Cutout size: 555/430 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit





#### Volta 1.5 bowl Ref. VL53RBL £700

Overall size: 575/450 mm Bowl size: 340/400/190 mm Half bowl: 180/400/190 mm Cutout size: 555/430 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit



# NANO COATING

Nano Coating is the process of applying an ultra-thin surface layer which gives the product a mechanically flat surface. Which repels dry particles, water, oil, and dirt. Resulting in a product that is dirt repellent and more hygienic, easier to clean and more resistant to scratches and chemicals. Other benefits include a reduction in grease and finger marks.



#### Properties

- Dirt Repellent and Hygienic
- Hydrophobic
- Chemical Resistance
- Ultraviolet Resistance
- Reduces Grease and Finger Marks



# VOLTA PVD undermount/inset









The Volta PVD Black is black - not compromised tones of dark grey that is usually on offer. This pure colour creates a very sophisticated presence in the kitchen and is certainly statement making. The PVD properties add a very resistant surface and the Volta Black has also been treated with Nano technology. This has created a uniquely smooth surface which is not only dirt repellent but is extremely hygienic.

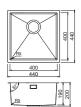
These sleek sinks are fabricated in 1.0 steel and have been treated with SilentCote® to increase the robustness and add hushed tones when in use.

The 1.5 bowl model has a very slim bowl divider adding a very contemporary aesthetic whilst maximising the bowl dimensions.



#### Volta Single bowl Ref. VL400BL £450

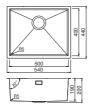
Overall size: 440/440 mm Bowl size: 400/400/190 mm Cutout size: 420/420 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





#### Volta Single bowl Ref. VL500BL £490

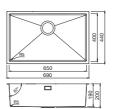
Overall size: 540/440 mm Bowl size: 500/400/190 mm Cutout size: 520/420 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





#### Volta Single bowl Ref. VL650BL £550

Overall size: 690/440 mm Bowl size: 650/400/190 mm Cutout size: 670/420 mm (Inset) Minimum cabinet size: 700 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW





multi-bowl sinks

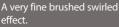
Undermount Cutouts DXF drawings are available for download.



Icons Explained see page 92-93.



# Satin Finish A very fine brush





ss Copper

#### Salsa PVD Properties

- Higher resistance to scratches and abrasions.
- Higher corrosion resistance.
- High resistance to domestic chemicals and cleaners.
- Hygienic surface suitable for food contact.
- Enhanced decorative finish.

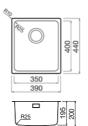






Salsa Single bowl Ref. SA35BB £335

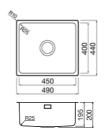
Overall size: 390/440 mm Bowl size: 350/400/195 mm Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm Wastes included: 90 mm BSW





Salsa Single bowl Ref. SA45BB £400

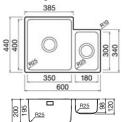
Overall size: 490/440 mm Bowl size: 450/400/195 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Wastes included: 90 mm BSW





Salsa 1.5 bowl (Undermount only)
Ref. SA55LBB £520

Overall size: 600/440 mm Bowl size: 350/400/195 mm Half bowl: 180/300/98 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit





# SALSA PVD undermount/inset











The **PVD Salsa** undermount/inset bowl collection are our most economical range of PVD sinks. Choose from two single bowl size options or a versatile 1.5 model. The Brass or Copper colour choices add a warm glamorous effect and the durable PVD qualities provide a higher level of scratch and abrasion resistance. The SilentCote® sound proofing compound has also been applied to the



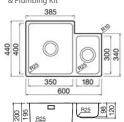
**Plumbing Kit** included with multi-bowl sinks

Undermount Cutouts DXF drawings are available for download



#### Salsa 1.5 bowl (Undermount only) Ref. SA55LRC £520

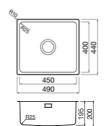
Overall size: 600/440 mm Bowl size: 350/400/195 mm Half bowl: 180/300/98 mm Minimum cabinet size: 600 mm Wastes included: 2 x 90 mm BSW & Plumbing Kit





#### Salsa Single bowl Ref. SA45RC £400

Overall size: 490/440 mm Bowl size: 450/400/195 mm Minimum cabinet size: 500 mm Wastes included: 90 mm BSW

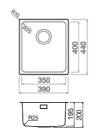


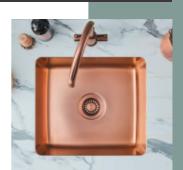


underside for added hushed tones.

#### Salsa Single bowl Ref. SA35RC £335

Overall size: 390/440 mm Bowl size: 350/400/195 mm Minimum cabinet size: 400 mm Wastes included: 90 mm BSW







# APRON FRONTED

Our stainless steel Apron Fronted range consists of the ever popular **Belfast** shown on this page and the fabulous double bowl **Infinity Smart** which uses an integrated ledge to incorporate a range of useful accessories.



In this installation the sink is fitted directly onto a cabinet with its front fascia exposed.

This type of installation is only suitable for solid surface worktops such as Granite, Marble or Wood.



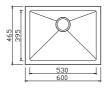






#### **Belfast** Single bowl Ref. INR001 £563

Overall size: 600/465 mm Bowl size: 530/395/229 mm Waste included: 90 mm BSW



# BELFAST





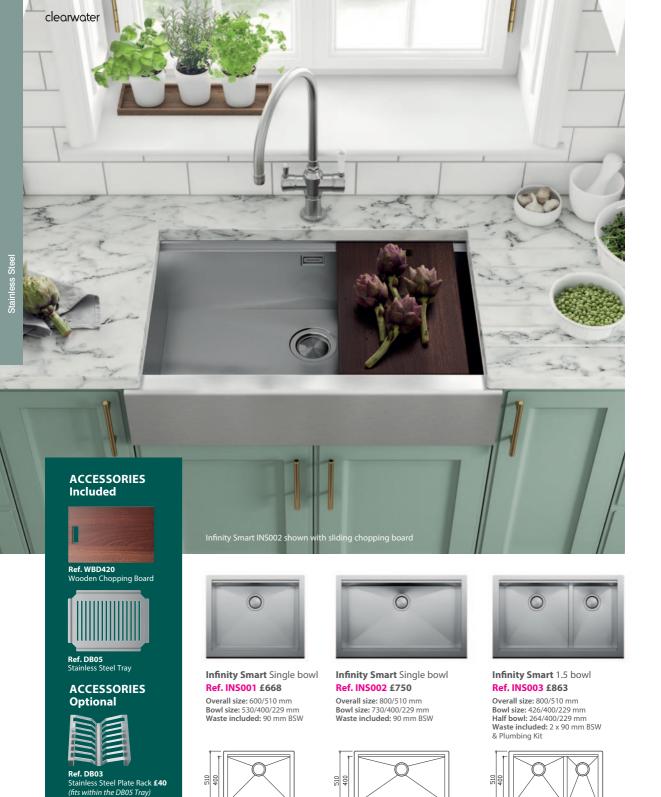






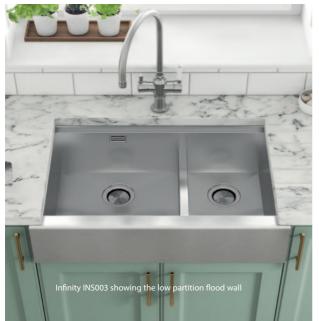
This fabulous incarnation of the traditional ceramic Butler sink transports an old classic to the 21st century with great style.

The **Belfast** has lost none of the capacious dimensions of its ceramic cousin and is an ideal choice for the cook's kitchen as it can take on the largest pans and trays with ease.



Ref. COL105 Stainless Steel Colander £83





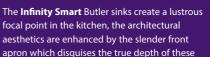
## **INFINITY SMART**











All models have a unique integrated ledge to accommodate an essential range of accessories that maximize the Infinity Smart's abilities. Please note the 1.5 bowl model has low partition wall which allows both bowls to be flooded to create a larger washing area.

sinks adding to their sophisticated appearance.



#### Tivoli Single Bowl Ref. TIV D 100L



\*\* Insert colour code to pack reference

VITRO PACK

P0

CP

BN

CP

CP

BN

TIV\*\*1VIT CP **£388**TIV\*\*1VIT BN **£397** 

TUTTI PACK

TIV\*\*1TUT CP **£486** TIV\*\*1ZO2 CP **£422** 

**ZODIAC PACK** 

**ZODIAC PACK** 

TIV\*\*1TUT BN **£502** TIV\*\*1ZO2 BN **£437** 

#### Tivoli 1.5 Bowl Ref. TIV D 150



\*\* Insert colour code to pack reference

Page 12

Page 12

#### VITRO PACK TUTTI PACK

TIV\*\*15VIT CP **£388** TIV\*\*15TUT CP **£486** TIV\*\*15ZO2 CP **£422** 

BN TIV\*\*15VIT BN £397 TIV\*\*15TUT BN £502 TIV\*\*15ZO2 BN £437

#### Rio Single Bowl Ref. RIO D 100L



\*\* Insert colour code to pack reference

Page 14

#### **Rio 1.5 Bowl** Ref. RIO D 150



\*\* Insert colour code to pack reference

Page 14

# VITRO PACK TUTTI PACK ZODIAC PACK RIO\*\*1VIT CP £388 RIO\*\*1TUT CP £486 RIO\*\*1ZO2 CP £422 RIO\*\*1VIT BN £397 RIO\*\*1TUT BN £502 RIO\*\*1ZO2 BN £437

 VITRO PACK
 TUTTI PACK
 ZODIAC PACK

 CP
 RIO\*\*15VIT CP £388
 RIO\*\*15TUT CP £486
 RIO\*\*15ZO2 CP £422

 BN
 RIO\*\*15VIT BN £397
 RIO\*\*15TUT BN £502
 RIO\*\*15ZO2 BN £437

## STAINLESS STEEL SINK+TAP PACKS **SAVE 10%**







Bolero Single Bowl Ref. BO100



**VITRO PACK TUTTI PACK ZODIAC PACK** BO10VIT CP **£251** CP BO10TUT CP £349 BO10ZO2 CP **£285** BN BO10VIT BN £260 BO10TUT BN £365 BO10ZO2 BN **£300** 

**TUTTI PACK** 

Page 96

#### Bolero 1.5 Bowl Ref. BO150



**VITRO PACK** 

CP

BN

CP

BN

BO15VIT CP **£301** BO15TUT CP **£399** BO15VIT BN £310 BO15TUT BN £415

**ZODIAC PACK** 

BO15ZO2 CP £335 BO15ZO2 BN £349

Page 96

#### Starline Single Bowl Ref. SL100



Starline 1.5 Bowl Ref. SL150



Page 95

#### **VITRO PACK**

SL10VIT CP £285 SL10VIT BN £294

#### **TUTTI PACK**

SL10TUT CP £383 SL10TUT BN £400

#### **ZODIAC PACK**

SL10ZO2 CP **£320** SL10ZO2 BN **£334** 

## **VITRO PACK**

CP SL15VIT CP £303 BN **SL15VIT BN £312** 

#### **TUTTI PACK**

SL15TUT BN £418

#### **ZODIAC PACK**

SL15TUT CP £401 SL15ZO2 CP **£338** SL15ZO2 BN **£352** 



## Waste Disposers

#### Cleaner, more convenient and environmentally responsible

At the touch of a button, food waste is dealt with hygienically and instantly - rather than leaving it in the bin to encourage smells, bacteria and insects.

www.insinkerator.co.uk



#### Model ISE46 Ref. 77969 £154

This entry level is suitable for lighter use in small households.

#### Model ISE46A Ref. 77969H £204

Waste disposer ISE46 plus air switch.

#### **Specifications**

- Continuous feed operation
- Standard grind chamber (980ml)
- 2 year guarantee
- 0.55hp



#### Model ISE56 Ref. 77970H £313

This mid-range model is perfect for regular use in smaller households.

#### **Specifications**

- Continuous feed operation
- Air switch included
- Standard grind chamber (980ml)
- 3 year guarantee
- 0.55hp



#### **Model ISE66** Ref. 77971H £504

The top model in our standard range, offering high performance continuous feed operation and able to handle large amounts of food waste.

#### **Specifications**

- Built-in air switch (in polished chrome) operation for easy installation and added convenience
- Standard grind chamber (980ml) and superior stainless steel grinding elements
- Auto-reverse action for extended product life and trouble free operation
- · 4 year guarantee
- 0.75hp

#### **Accessories**



**Batch Feed Kit** Batch feed conversion for Evolution models ISE150 and ISE250 only Ref. 77549 £115



Extended Flange Ref. 10082 Continuous feed models only. For use with sinks with a greater than 20 mm thickness. Stainless Steel finish £41



**Air Switch** Complete Air Switch Ref. 75358 £100 Chrome Air Switch **Button Bellow** Ref. 75430 £57

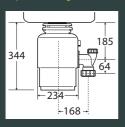


**Plumbing Kits** Universal Plumbing Kit Ref. 71498 £28 Dishwasher Connection Kit Ref. 08301 £30

## Showroom Collection

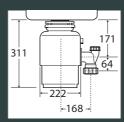


New Evolution ISE250 Top of the Range £702



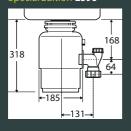


New Evolution ISE150 Ref. 78432H £610





**New Evolution ISE75** Special Edition £596



#### **Evolution Specifications**

- Evolution technology in a space-saving compact design
- Fine grind technology -One stage (ISE75)
   Two stage (ISE150)
   Three stage (ISE250)
- Built-in air switch (in polished chrome, matt black and brushed steel) operation for easy installation and added convenience
- Large grind chamber (1005ml) and superior stainless steel grinding elements to handle even more waste
- Stainless steel strainer basket and plug
- Cover control available for conversion to batch feed
- Auto-reverse action for extended product life and trouble free operation (ISE150 & ISE250 only)
- Parts & labour guarantee 6 year (ISE75) 7 year (ISE150) 8 year (ISE250)
- Horsepower -(ISE75, ISE150 & ISE250) 0.75hp





ISE Kettle and Filter Taps



see page 184









#### WIDTH 145 - 1 ZONE 5°C - 18°C - G ENERGY



Ref. Wi158 £419 Black Glass



Ref. Wi159 £399 Stainless Steel

#### WIDTH 295 - 1 ZONE 5°C - 18°C - F ENERGY



Ref. Wi3126 £779 Black Glass



Ref. Wi3125 £654 Stainless Steel



Ref. Wi3125GM £728 Gun Metal

#### WIDTH 595 - 1 ZONE 5°C - 18°C - G ENERGY



Ref. Wi6143 £1065 Black Glass



Ref. Wi6142 £1029 Stainless Steel

#### WIDTH 595 - 2 SIDE-BY-SIDE ZONES 5°C - 10°C & 10°C - 18°C - G ENERGY



Ref. Wi6235 £1513 Black Glass



Ref. Wi6234 £1441 Stainless Steel

#### WIDTH 595 - 2 ZONE 5°C - 10°C & 10°C - 18°C - G ENERGY



Ref. Wi6136 £1292 Black Glass



Ref. Wi6135 £1230 Stainless Steel



Ref. Wi6135 GM £1319 Gun Metal

#### **C** caple

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

#### **Telescopic Shelves**

The beech and stainless steel fronted telescopic wire shelves are gentle on the bottles, reducing any accidental scratches on the label and allowing you to easily view your collection.

Perfect for Burgundy, Bordeaux and Champagne bottles.

#### Air Purifying Technology

Charcoal filters eliminate odours and impurities in the air, preventing them from penetrating the cork, to ensure your collection is at its best when it comes to serving.

#### **Premium Funcionality**

Four light settings and four functions means you can find the right storage environment to suit your wine.



#### WIDTH 295 - 1 ZONE 5°C - 18°C - F ENERGY



Ref. Wi3150 £794 Stainless Steel



Ref. Wi3155 £884 Black Glass



#### WIDTH 595 - 2 ZONE 5°C - 10°C & 10°C - 18°C - F ENERGY



Ref. Wi6150 £1423 Stainless Steel



Ref. Wi6155 £1180



**Ref. Wi6161 £1609**The wood surround versions are integrated and a bespoke kitchen door can be facia fitted to match surrounding units.



#### Ref. WC6521 £1513 Sense in-column wine cabinet

Height 886mm

G energy

Black glass door

2 zones 5°C -10°C and 10°C -18°C

Square handle

Touch control

White LED lighting





#### Ref. WC6511 £1513 Classic in-column wine cabinet

Height 886mm

G energy

1 piece stainless steel door

2 zones 5°C -10°C and 10°C -18°C

Square handle

Touch control

White LED lighting



#### Ref. WC6411 £1044 Sense in-column wine cabinet

Height 455mm

F energy

Black glass door

Single zone 5°C -18°C

Square handles

Touch control

White LED lighting



#### Ref. WC6401 £1018 Classic in-column wine cabinet

Height 455mm

F energy

1 piece stainless

steel door

Single zone 5°C -18°C

Square handles

Touch control White LED lighting

## Waste Sorter Bins

mandatory a waste bin system that offers versatility whilst fitting neatly in to standard kitchen units is here in the shape of the Linea. There are 4 models to choose from various sizes so there should be the right one for most peoples lifestyles.

#### Ref. 2A1100 Linea 130 £116

Material: Casing ABS - Bins polypropylene Minimum cabinet size: 300mm

Minimal Installation dimension: H 433mm W 253mm D 467mm Bin size: 1 x 30 litre

Operation: Manual - front pull-out With runners & ball bearings

Fixed lid Warranty: 2 years

Conforms to the code for sustainable homes - 4 credits





#### Ref. 2A1101 Linea 330 £116

Material: Casing ABS - Bins polypropylene Minimum cabinet size: 300mm

Minimal Installation dimension: H 433mm W 253mm D 467mm

Bin size: 3 x 10 litre

Operation: Manual - front pull-out

With runners & ball bearings

Fixed lid

Warranty: 2 years

Conforms to the code for sustainable homes - 4 credits





#### Ref. 2A1103 Linea 332 £155

Suitable to fit under a sink bowl Material: Casing ABS - Bins polypropylene Minimum cabinet size: 500mm Minimal Installation dimension: H 340mm W 438mm D 330mm

Bin size: 1 x 16 litre, 2 x 8 litre Operation: Manual - front pull-out

With runners & ball bearings Fixed lid

Warranty: 2 years

Conforms to the code for sustainable homes - 4 credits





#### Ref. 2A1102 Linea 360 £241

Material: Casing ABS - Bins polypropylene

Minimum cabinet size: 600mm

Minimal Installation dimension: H 433mm W 510mm D 467mm

Bin size: 1 x 30 litre, 2 x 15 litre Operation: Manual - front pull-out

With runners & ball bearings

Fixed lid

Warranty: 2 years

Conforms to the code for sustainable homes - 2 credits





## clearwater SPLASHBACKS

Glass splashbacks are innovative, eye catching, hygienic, easy to install and are available in six exciting colours which are guaranteed not to fade. Glass is a very practical material for the kitchen; it is non-porous so cannot harbour germs and is easy to keep clean; the end result is a smooth, glossy, seamless finish.

Inject light and contemporary design into your kitchen for a real wow-factor.

Easy to install with peel and stick technology. Made from 6mm annealed, safety-backed glass.

#### **Useful Information**

- No need for a specialist fitter easy to fit with high quality foam adhesive backing.
- They can be cut on site with a glass cutter.
- Totally opaque therefore the background is not visible.
- The hob splashbacks have to be installed at least 50mm away from the hob with a 3mm expansion gap which can be filled with silicone.

#### Splashbacks - All colours

**Ref. 6075** W 600mm x H 750mm £211 **Ref. 7075** W 700mm x H 750mm £236

Ref. 9075 W 900mm x H 750mm £286

Ref. 10075 W 1000mm x H 750mm £311

#### **Upstands** - All colours

**Ref. 14100** W 1000mm x H 140mm **£129 Ref. 10045** W 1000mm x H 450mm **£212** 

When ordering add colour suffix









Pewter (PT)

Night Shadow (NS)

Fuschia Pink (FP)



Orchard (OR)



Pure White (PW)

## Toughened Glass Splashbacks

Metallic Silver (MS)

#### **Useful Information** (Toughened)

- No need for a specialist fitter easy to fit with high quality foam adhesive backing.
- Totally opaque therefore the background is not visible.
- They cannot be cut on site.

#### **Toughened Splashbacks**

**Ref. 9075T** W 900mm x H 750mm £236 **£236 £323** 

When ordering add colour suffix

Our toughened Glass Splashbacks conform to BS EN12150:1 2000

Colours available: Metallic Silver (MST) Pure White (PWT) Night Shadow (NST) Pewter (PTT)



Metallic Silver (MST)



Night Shadow (NST)

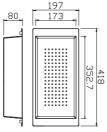


Pure White (PWT)



Pewter (PTT)



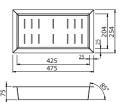


**Stainless Steel** Colander Ref. COL103 £120

204

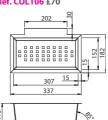


**Stainless Steel Colander** Ref. COL108 £80



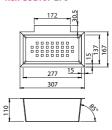


**Stainless Steel Colander** Ref. COL106 £70

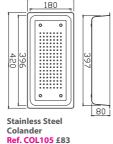


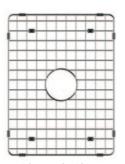


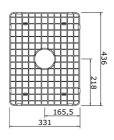
Stainless Steel Colander Ref. COL107 £70









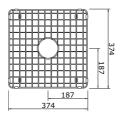


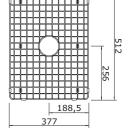


186,5 147,5

Stainless Steel Grid Ref. Grid10 £63







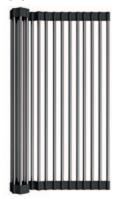
Stainless Steel Grid Ref. Grid50 £75

Stainless Steel Grid Ref. Grid40 £63



## Stainless Steel

Fits over the sink creating extra drainable preparation area.



Ref. RM2000 (round bar) £59 Ref. DR3000 (square bar) £59 Size 300mm x 430mm

Ref. DR3400 (square bar) £59 Size 360mm x 340mm







Square Bar



## 90mm Strainer Wastes

#### WASTE ONLY





Stainless Steel Ref. W90C £24



Brushed Steel with hinged cover Ref. W90SC £24



Matt Black Ref. W90MB £53

#### **PVD COATED**



Gold Ref. W90G £53



Artisan Brass Ref. W90AB £53



Regency Copper Ref. W90RC £53

#### WASTE WITH OVERFLOW





Stainless Steel Ref. W900C £30



Brushed Steel with hinged cover Ref. W90OSC £30



Matt Black Ref. W900MB £69

#### **PVD COATED**



Gold Ref. W900G £69



Artisan Brass Ref. W900AB £69



Regency Copper Ref. W90ORC £69

PVD coated wastes can only be supplied with B or C overflows.





## 60mm Strainer Wastes

#### 70mm FLANGE





Stainless Steel Ref. W60C £27



Brushed Steel Ref. W60BS £37



Matt Black Ref. W60MB £37

#### **PVD COATED**



Artisan Brass Ref. W60AB £43



Regency Copper Ref. W60RC £43

#### 85mm FLANGE





PVD COATED



Gold Ref. WRPG £47



Artisan Brass Ref. WRPAB £47



Regency Copper Ref. WRPRC £47

## 90 mm Deluxe Strainer Wastes







Chrome Ref. DWOC £39 Brushed Steel Ref. DWOB £42





## Thomas Denby Waste Kits

Prices apply to wastes with or without overflows Please state type required



Single Bowl Kit TD1WC Chrome £61 Double Bowl Kit TD2WC Chrome £113



Single Bowl Kit
TD1WBS
Brushed Steel £68
Double Bowl Kit
TD2WBS
Brushed Steel £129



Single Bowl Kit TD1WBB Brushed Brass £106 Double Bowl Kit TD2WBB Brushed Brass £190



Single Bowl Kit TD1WRC Regency Copper £106 Double Bowl Kit TD2WRC Regency Copper £190



Single Bowl Kit TD1WBR Bronze £106 Double Bowl Kit TD2WBR Bronze £190



Single Bowl Kit TD1WNI Polished Nickel £106 Double Bowl Kit TD2WNI Polished Nickel £190

### **OVERFLOWS**

Add A, B, C, D or E as suffix to waste code





Type A includes both round and rectangular plate





ound Plate Rectangular Plate

Thomas Denby





Round Plate

Rectangular Plate





## PRESTO Automatic Wastes

The **Presto** uses the latest technology for waste control; it only takes a light press of the control button to open and close the waste - no more struggling to twist a control switch with wet hands.

Presto Pop-Up Waste Ref. WP10

Chrome £44
Brushed Steel £44
Artisan Brass £114
Regency Copper £114
Matt Black £75



## Contract Wastes



1.5" Waste & Overflow Ref. WCWO Chrome: £7



1.5" Belfast Slotted Waste (weir overflow) Ref. WBESC Chrome: £33

## Plumbing Kits



Plumbing Kit for 1.5 bowl Ref. WPK15 £17



Plumbing Kit for 2 bowl Ref. DMPK2 £17



Sink Waste Trap Ref. WST £22

## Space Saver Plumbing Kits

**Space Saver Plumbing Kit** for single bowl Ref. SSK1 £27

**Space Saver Plumbing Kit** for 1.5 and double bowl Ref. SSK2 £47



Ref. THP Polished: £3

Ref. THL Linen: £3

Ref. THB Brushed: £3





#### **Pure Filter Tap Filter** Ref. P6C1 £55

Each filter delivers 3800 litres of filtered water at a fraction of the price of bottled water.

Filtered water untainted by the taste of heavy metals, limescale and chlorine results in fresh, great tasting water straight from the tap.

**WRAS Approved** 





Magus, Hotshot & Nexus Kettle Filter (6 month) Ref. F6C1 £72

This filter has a 6 month life span and a capacity of 3800

Filtered water is untainted by the taste of heavy metals, limescale and chlorine.

**NSF REG4 Approved** 



#### Magus, Hotshot & Nexus Kettle Filter (12 month) Ref. F12C1 £112

This filter has a 12 month life span and a capacity of 7600

Filtered water is untainted by the taste of heavy metals, limescale and chlorine.

**WRAS Approved** 

## Flow Restricting Aerator



#### CASCADE® SLC Aerator £4

A convenient and inexpensive way to save water and energy. The cascade SLC aerator offers water restriction and anti-limescale features, with a rubber face to prevent scale amalgamation on your tap and is simple to clean with just a gentle rub. With a Super soft flow and a perfect stream quality even under difficult flow conditions and integrated anticlogging dome screen which filters sediments and particles, this small ingenious product really upgrades your tap. 22mm insert.

## 1/2" Washer Regulator



The PCW-01 washer regulator is a washer with dual function: flow regulating and sealing.

A convenient and inexpensive way to save water and energy. Typical applications are 1/2" shower hose fittings, shower heads G1/2" and 1/2" tap tail

It's easy to assemble and therefore perfect for retrofit.

# 160

Designed to brace the tap to the worktop underside, helping to reduce the movement of tall or heavy taps on stainless steel sinks. Please check compatibility before ordering.

Ref. AX1011 Stainless Steel £15

## PRODUCTS FOR CARE AND CLEANING

We have an amazing range of sinks and taps and always recommend that they are cleaned and cared for to keep their charm and beauty the same as the day they were installed.

#### CARE OF SINKS



#### GRANITE

Clearwater Granite Care Set Ref. CLEG100 £40

Comprising of an alcohol based cleaner a brightener and a nano sponge



## CERAMIC & CAST IRON

Clearwater
Cast Iron and
Ceramic Cleaner
Ref. CLEC200 £14

Removes stubborn metal marks and stains with little effort



#### **STAINLESS**

HG - Stainless Polish Ref. 168030106 £6

Designed for maintenance of Stainless Steel, leaving a great shine and streak free, great for combating really tough blemishes.

250ml



## CERAMIC & STAINLESS

Cramer - Email Star Ref. 30100 £14

Sensitive, acid free cleaning and care of Ceramic, Enamel and Stainless surfaces.

100ml

### CARE OF TAPS



#### DAILY CLEANING

Cramer - Tap Cleaner Ref. 30450 £13

Gently removes limescale and deposits. Protects valves and internal components. Easy handling with a pleasant scent. Not suitable for Nickle Plated taps.

750ml



#### **POLISHING**

Cramer - Chrom Star Ref. 30150 £14

Gentle cleaning and polishing compound for all chrome surfaces.

100ml

#### FOR DAMAGES TO ENAMEL & CERAMIC



Cramer - Bath & Kitchen Rubber Ref. 30303 £13

Removes scuff marks, rust and heavy soiling on Enamel and Ceramic without scratching.

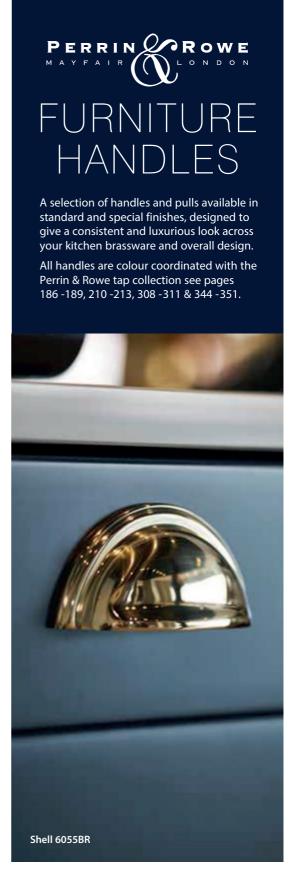


#### Cramer - Repair Kit Ref. 16XXX £36

For minor damage and chips to Ceramic, Enamel & Acrylic. For an easy and durable repair.

• Postage and packaging charges may be incurred. • Cleaning products can either be ordered from the retailer or direct from us.







Shell **6055** 

The **Shell** handle adds retro authenticity that is perfectly suited to Shaker style kitchens. The ergonomic shape is also ideal for pulling out heavy cutlery drawers.

(Boxed 5)

Chrome Ref. 6055CP £189 Nickel Ref. 6055NI £208 Pewter Ref. 6055PF £227

Special finishes allow10-12 weeks delivery English Bronze Ref. 6055BZ £237 Gold Ref. 6055IG £256 Polished Brass Ref. 6055BR £256 Satin Brass Ref. 6055SB £256 Aged Brass 6055AB £256



Rounded 6060

The **Rounded** handle has a classic style that adds a timeless elegance to the kitchen space.

(Boxed 10)

Chrome Ref. 6060CP £288 Nickel Ref. 6060NI £318 Pewter Ref. 6060PF £346

Special finishes allow10-12 weeks delivery English Bronze Ref. 6060BZ £361 Gold Ref. 6060IG £389 Polished Brass Ref. 6060BR £389 Satin Brass Ref. 6060SB £389 Aged Brass Ref. 6060AB £389



Contour 6070

The **Contour's** classical scroll detailing adds a real extravagance to the kitchen.

(Boxed 10)

Chrome Ref. 6070CP £288 Nickel Ref. 6070NI £318 Pewter Ref. 6070PF £346

Special finishes allow10-12 weeks delivery English Bronze Ref. 6070BZ £361 Gold Ref. 6070IG £389 Polished Brass Ref. 6070BR £389 Satin Brass Ref. 6070SB £389 Aged Brass Ref. 6070AB £389



Button 6080

The **Button** has a flatter profile that provides a slightly more contemparary appearance than its Rounded cousin.

(Boxed 10)

Chrome Ref. 6080CP £288 Nickel Ref. 6080NI £318 Pewter Ref. 6080PF £346

Special finishes allow10-12 weeks delivery English Bronze Ref. 6080BZ £361 Gold Ref. 6080IG £389 Polished Brass Ref. 6080BR £389 Satin Brass Ref. 6080BB £389 Aged Brass Ref. 6080AB £389



Concave 6090

The **Concave's** distinctive shape has a retro aesthetic that would suit both modern and traditional settings.

(Boxed 10)

Chrome Ref. 6090CP £288 Nickel Ref. 6090NI £318 Pewter Ref. 6090PF £346

Special finishes allow10-12 weeks delivery English Bronze Ref. 6090BZ £361 Gold Ref. 6090IG £389 Polished Brass Ref. 6090BR £389 Satin Brass Ref. 6090SB £389 Aged Brass Ref. 6090AB £389





Chrome CP



Polished Nickel NI



Pewter PF

Special Finishes Allow 10 to 12 weeks delivery



Gold IG



Aged Brass AB



English Bronze BZ



Polished Brass BR



Satin Brass SB



#### **Sensio Series 1 Lighting**

This new range of lighting from Sensio offers a range of simple, high quality LED lights.

The products come in one colour, in one finish, in one pack size complete with a driver.

**Series 1** is simplicity without the compromise.

## PLAZA Square LED Light



- Stylish, slimline design
- Removable magnetic stainless steel bezel conceals fixings for a sleek finish
- Innovative etched design completely diffuses light no visible dots. Ideal for under cabinet lighting
- · Simple to install
- Compatible with Sensio switches, single-colour reveiver and dimmable driver

PRODUCT CODE	LED Colour	QTY OF LIGHTS	WATTAGE	DRIVER INCLUDED?	PRIC
SE11090N0	Natural White	1	3.6	N/A	£14
SE11090N3	Natural White	3	10.8	Yes 15W	£67

#### **UNDER CABINET**



Dimensions 100 x 100 x 6.5 mm

Weight 85 grams IP Rating

## VELOS Rectangular LED Light



- Super slimline design
- · Brushed aluminium finish
- Magnetic mounting plate conceals fixings for a clean finish
- Ideal for under cabinet lighting
- Elongated design allows for vast spread of light across worktop
- Suberb light output
- Wide, 120° beam angle eliminates dark areas
- Simple to install
- Natural white lighting, suitable for a range of kitchen styles

PRODUCT CODE	LED COLOUR	QTY OF LIGHTS	WATTAGE	DRIVER INCLUDED?	PRICE
SE11092N0	Natural White	1	5	N/A	£22
SE11092N3	Natural White	3	15	Yes 15W	£86





**Dimensions** 190 x 70 x 4 mm **Weight** 55 grams

IP Rating 20

## TREOS Slim Triangular LED Light



#### • Stylish, stainless steel triangular design

- Stylish, stainless steel triangular design
   Perfect under cabinet task lighting
- Fully diffused no visible dots
- Easy to install plug and play technology
- Compatible with Sensio switches, single-colour reveiver and
- Available in natural white making it ideal for a range of kitchen styles

PRODUCT CODE	LED COLOUR	QTY OF LIGHTS	WATTAGE	DRIVER INCLUDED?	PRICE
SE11290N0	Natural White	1	1.9	N/A	£16
SE11290N3	Natural White	3	5.7	Yes 15W	£69



**UNDER CABINET** 

**Dimensions** 148 x 129 x 20.6 mm

Weight 124 grams IP Rating

## AXIS Strip LED Light



- Ideal for under cabinet task lighting
- Diffused casing no visible dots
- Available in 4 lengths ranging between 222mm and 904mm
- Can be interlinked with the integrated connector to achieve the optimum run of light
- Supplied with 1.5m of bare ended mains cable for simple installation
- Can be wired into mains wall switch for easy contol or operated individually by a simple rocker switch

Dimensions	Weight
904 x 22 x 30 mm	219 grams
524 x 22 x 30 mm	167 grams
343 x 22 x 30 mm	142 grams
222 x 22 x 30 mm	125 grams

IP Rating 20

PRODUCT CODE	LED COLOUR	LENGTH IN MM	WATTAGE	DRIVER INCLUDED?	PRICE
SE10099N0	Natural White	904	16	N/A	£19
SE10079N0	Natural White	524	8	N/A	£14
SE10029N0	Natural White	343	5	N/A	£13
SE10019N0	Natural White	222	3	N/A	£10



#### **UNDER CABINET**

## ZETA Round LED Light



Dimensions Ø65 x 11 mm

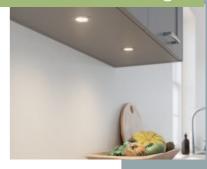
Weight 74 grams IP Rating



· Compact, stylish appearance

- Supplied with removable collar to allow for either a surface mounted or recessed finish
- Diffused light no visible dots
- Stainless steel finish
- Ideal for under cabinet or in cabinet feature lighting
- Easy to install

PRODUCT CODE	LED COLOUR	QTY OF LIGHTS	WATTAGE	DRIVER INCLUDED?	PRICE
SE11190N0	Natural White	1	1.9	N/A	£13
SE11190N3	Natural White	3	5.7	Yes 6W	£57



#### **PLINTH**

## IRIS Round Plinth LED Light



Dimensions 15 x 15 x 39.5 mm

Weight 21 grams

IP Rating

- A stylish, discreet fitting ideal for plinth boards
- Easy Plug & Play technology
- Fittings can be daisy chained for simple installation
- 2 x 75cm cable per fitting for daisy chain connection
- IP44 rated protected against solid objects over 12mm (e.g. fingers) and protected against water drops at a 15 degree angle from the vertical
- Available in natural white, ideal for a range of kitchen styles

PRODUCT CODE	LED COLOUR	QTY OF LIGHTS	WATTAGE	DRIVER INCLUDED?	PRICE
SE15990N0	Natural White	1	0.32	N/A	£7
SE15990N4	Natural White	4	1.2	Yes 6W	£47



#### **UNDER CABINET & PLINTH**

output

## DART Flexible Strip LED Light



Dimensions 500 x 8 x 1.75 mm

Weight 50 grams **IP Rating** 

A simple, highly efficient flexible strip light with superb light

Available in natural white ideal for a range of kitchen styles Cut marks are indicated every 100mm to enable the strip to be



## Lighting

## NEO - LED Light

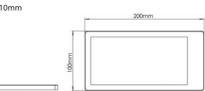


WATTAGE	BEAM ANGLE	FINISH	LIFESPAN	CABLE LENGTH
3.5W	110 degrees	Silver	35,000 hours	1.5 metres

PRODUCT CODE	LED COLOUR	QTY OF LIGHTS	LUMENS	DRIVER INCLUDED?	PRICE
SE11590C0	Cool White	1	308	No	£31
SE11590C3	Cool White	3	308	Yes 15W	£116
SE11590W0	Warm White	1	301	No	£31
SE11590W3	Warm White	3	301	Yes 15W	£116

 An elongated light panel to create a wide spread of light across the worktop

- Featuring Prismatic LED technology
- Contains an innovative diffuser with an etched design to completely diffuse the light
- No visible diodes reflect off the worktop
- Superb, bright light output CRI:90
- Dimmable (requires a suitable dimmable driver or receiver)
- Removable, magnetic front bezel simplifies installation and hides fixings
- Plug & Play connection
- Slim depth of just 10mm



## ARCADE - LED Light

#### **UNDER CABINET**

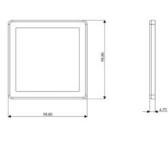


WATTAGE	BEAM ANGLE	FINISH	LIFESPAN	CABLE LENGTH
3.5W	110 degrees	Silver	35,000 hours	1.5 metres

PRODUCT CODE	LED COLOUR	QTY OF LIGHTS	LUMENS	DRIVER INCLUDED?	PRICE
SE11095C0	Cool White	1	250	No	£22
SE11095C3	Cool White	3	250	15W inc	£87
SE11095W0	Warm White	1	250	No	£22
SE11095W3	Warm White	3	250	15W inc	£87

- A contemporary, slimline, under cabinet spot light
- Adapts to suit multiple kitchen designs with the three coloured bezels supplied - black, white and stainless steel - to easily select and change the look of the fitting
- Removable, magnetic bezel conceals fixings for a sleek finish
- Innovative etched design completely diffuses light no visible dots
- · Superb lumen output for a flood of light
- Compatible with Sensio switches, single-colour receiver and dimmable driver



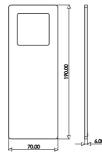


SE9009 2.5m Extension Cable £4

## Lignting

## ASTRO TRIOTONE™- LED Light

- · Super slimline design
- Brushed aluminium, black, brass or copper finish
- Magnetic mounting plate installation conceals fixings for a clean finish
- · Ideal for under cabinet lighting
- TrioTone® technology allows you to select cool white, natural white or warm white with a flick of the switch on the back fitting
- Elongated design allows for vast spread of light across the worktop
- Suberb light output CRI : 90
- Wide, 120° beam angle eliminates dark areas
- · Simple to install
- Compatible with Sensio switches, single-colour receiver and dimmable driver





Titan+ **Brushed Aluminium**Black, Brass and Copper finishes available
by special order, allow 4 weeks delivery.

PRODUCT CODE	FINISH	WATTAGE	VOLTAGE	QTY OF LIGHTS	LUMENS	DRIVER	PRICE
SE11190T0	Brushed Aluminium	4.8W	24V	1	280-300 lm	Required	£32
SE11190T3	Brushed Aluminium	14.4 W	24V	3	280-300 lm	15W Included	£116
SE11198T0	Black	4.8 W	24V	1	280-300 lm	Required	£34
SE11198T3	Black	14.4 W	24V	3	280-300 lm	15W Included	£121
SE11196T0	Brass	4.8 W	24V	1	280-300 lm	Required	£35
SE11196T3	Brass	14.4 W	24V	3	280-300 lm	15W Included	£123
SE11197T0	Copper	4.8 W	24V	1	280-300 lm	Required	£35
SE11197T3	Copper	14.4 W	24V	3	280-300 lm	15W Included	£123

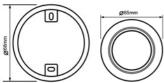
SE9009 2.5m Extension Cable £3.80

## UNDER CABINET HYPE TRIOTONE™- LED Surface/Recessed Light

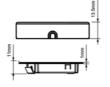
PRODUCT CODE	LED COLOURS	QTY OF LIGHTS	LUMENS	DRIVER INCLUDED?	PRICE
SE21100	WW/NW/CW	1	130 -150	No	£26
SE21100K3	WW/NW/CW	3	130 -150	Yes 6W	£98



- One light, three colour temperatures
- Choose between Cool White, Natural White and Warm White by flicking a switch on the back of the fitting
- Simple to use and easy to install, choose the colour temperature that suits your kitchen
- Fitting supplied with collar for surface mounting
- Sleek appearance
- Diffused light no visible dots
- Luminous efficacy of 85-95 lm/W







Warm	Natural	Cool White
White 3000K	White 4000K	5000K
3000K	4000K	5000K

WATTAGE	BEAM ANGLE	FINISH	LIFESPAN	CABLE LENGTH
2W	110 degrees	Stainless Steel	35,000 hours	1.5 metres

## SIGMA 2 - Bendable LED Flexible Strip under cabinet & PLINTH



WATTAGE	BEAM ANGLE	FINISH	LIFESPAN
24W	120 degrees	White	35,000 hours

SE101050 SE970950





PRODUCT CODE	LED COLOUR	LENGTH	WATTAGE	LUMENS	DRIVER INCLUDED?	PRICE
SE10855C1	Cool White	5m	24W	1990	Yes 30W	£86
SE10855W1	Warm White	5m	24W	250	Yes 30W	£86

PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
SE970850*	Driver Connection Lead (Included in kits) * Required to run the Sigma LED Flexible Strip	£6
SE970950	Joining Clip	£2
SE101050	Corner Connection Lead (50mm)	£3
SE970750	Interconnecting Lead (1.5m)	£5
SE9009	2.5m Extension Cable	£4

- An innovative bendable flexible strip that handles corners with ease
- A unique PCB board cut in a 'zig-zag' shape provides superb flexibility allowing you to bend the light around a corner
- Can be bent around 90 degree corners without the need for corner cables or starting a new run of strip
- The entire reel can be used with cut marks indicated every 50mm avoiding wastage
- Cut sections are re-utilised with the joining clips and leads (sold separately)
- Compatible with Sensio single-colour receiver to enable dimming functionality
- Supplied with 3M VHB (Very High Bond) adhesive tape backing for secure installation
- IP20 rated protected against solid objects over 12mm (e.g. fingers)

Supplied in a 5m reel

\alpha











## POLAR - COB LED Flexible Strip

#### PLINTH



Polar COB LED Flexible Strip - Cool White (6000K), 512 LED/m

PRODUCT CODE	WATTAGE	VOLTAGE	LENGTH	LUMENS	DRIVER	PRICE
SE20055C0	6 W/m	24V	5000mm	600lm/m	Required	£124
SE20055C1	6 W/m	24V	5000mm	600lm/m	30W Included	£143

Polar COB LED Flexible Strip - Natural White (4000K), 512 LED/m

PRODUCT CODE	WATTAGE	VOLTAGE	LENGTH	LUMENS	DRIVER	PRICE
SE20125N0	6 W/m	24V	2000mm	600lm/m	Required	£47
SE20125N1	6 W/m	24V	2000mm	600lm/m	15W Included	£78
SE20055N0	6 W/m	24V	5000mm	600lm/m	Required	£124
SE20055N1	6 W/m	24V	5000mm	600lm/m	30W Included	£143

Polar COB LED Flexible Strip - Warm White (3000K), 512 LED/m

PRODUCT CODE	WATTAGE	VOLTAGE	LENGTH	LUMENS	DRIVER	PRICE
SE20055W0	6 W/m	24V	5000mm	600lm/m	Required	£124
SE20055W1	6 W/m	24V	5000mm	600lm/m	30W Included	£143

- Provides a completely diffused line of light with no visible LED dots eliminating the need for a profile or cover
- Chip on Board technology provides superior light output
- Excellent thermal conduction resulting in a cool running strip
- Superb light output with high lumen per watts
- 24V allows long runs of light without any light fade
- Compatible with Sensio single-colour receiver to enable dimming funtionality
- Supplied with pre-soldered, 1.5m driver connection cables with a 2-pin connector at each end of the strip (2m reels one lead and connector only)
- Can be cut to length (every 31mm) and the whole reel can be utilised with the Polar Joining Clips (sold separately)
- Supplied in a 5m reel (and 2m in natural white only)
- Very High Bond adhesive tape backing for secure installation
- Compatible with the Universal Profile range



Polar Cables, Connectors & Accessories

CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
SE112940	Polar Transparent Joining Clip	£2
SE112990	Polar Joining Clip	£2
SE105790	1.5m Polar Interconnecting Lead	£3
SE105990	50mm Polar Corner Connector	£2
SE103990	2.5m Polar Driver Connection Lead	£3
SE9009	2.5m Extension Cable	£4

#### **UNDER CABINET & PLINTH**

## VIVA 3 - Multi LED Flexible Strip

PRODUCT CODE	LED COLOUR	LENGTH	WATTAGE	LUMENS	DRIVER INCLUDED?	PRICE
SE10715C0	Cool White	1000mm	4W	149	No	£15
SE10715C1	Cool White	1000mm	4W	298	Yes 6W	£42
SE10725C1	Cool White	2000mm	8W	596	Yes 15W	£58
SE10715W0	Warm White	1000mm	4W	139	No	£15
SE10715W1	Warm White	1000mm	4W	278	Yes 15W	£42
SE10725W1	Warm White	2000mm	8W	556	Yes 15W	£58

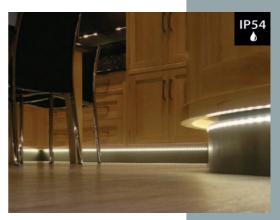
PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
SE10314*	Driver Connection Lead (Included in kits) * Required to run the Viva 3 LED Flexible Strip	£4
SE10317	Interconnecting Lead (1.5m)	£3
SE10316	Corner Connection Lead (50mm)	£3
SE10318MCC	Cut Jointing Connector	£4

- A versatile flexible strip light which can be used in multiple areas of the kitchen or bedroom including under cabinet, plinths or inside wardrobes
- Strip can be cut once and the cut off section used with a cut joining connector
- Can be cut to length every 50mm
- Male and female ends for simple installation
- Supplied with 3M VHB (Very High Bond) adhesive tape backing for secure installation
- IP54 rated limited ingress of dust and protected against sprays from any angle
- Supplied in 1m and 2m reels









BEAM ANGLE	FINISH	LIFESPAN
20 degrees	White	35,000 hours

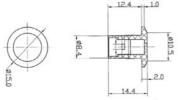


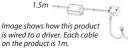
#### **PLINTH**

## PURO - Round Plinth LED Light

PRODUCT CODE	LED COLOUR	QTY OF LIGHTS	LUMENS	DRIVER INCLUDED?	PRICE
SE15094C0	Cool White	1	10	No	£6
SE15094W0	Warm White	1	10	No	£6
SE15094W4	Warm White	4	10	Yes 6W	£44

- 2 x 1m cables per fitting
- Available individually or as a pack of 4 or 8
- 15mm fittings very discreet
- Fittings can be daisy chained together
- Can be used witha range of Sensio switches and dimmers

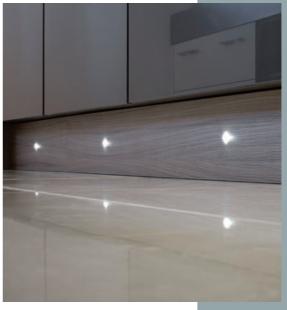






Cool White 4000K

Warm White 3000K



WATTAGE	BEAM ANGLE	FINISH	LIFESPAN	CABLE LENGTH
0.24W	90 degrees	Transparent PC	20.000 hours	2 metres



## TITAN Dimmable Driver

- · Depth of 16mm
- Integrated 2-pin connector, distributor ports
- · 2m mains cable included
- · Short circuit & overload protection
- · Surge and thermal protection
- Wide dimming range: 5% 100%
- · Wall dimmable
- · Easy to use Just plug and play
- · Minimum 25% load





Titan Dimmable Driver

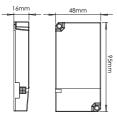
PRODUCT CODE	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	NO. OF PORTS	PRICE
SE40899	24V	30W	4	£43
SE40699	24V	60W	10	£50

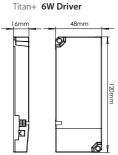
Titan Cables, Connectors & Accessories

PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
SE990990	*Driver Port Expander	£3
*Increase the cap	acity of the driver with an additional	10 ports.

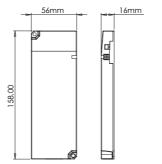
## TITAN+ Sensor Driver

- · Slim 16mm depth
- · Easy to use and install
- Available as 6W/15W/30W
- Integrated 2-pin connector, distribution ports
- Compatible lighting control accessories PIR, IR, Switch & Door sensors. Simply plug in the chosen sensor to the designated port in the driver.
- · Mains cable included
- Dimmable when paired with the Titan+ IR sensor

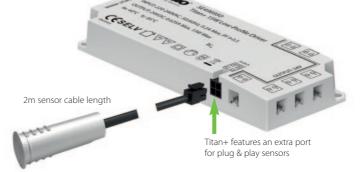




Titan+ 15W Driver



Titan+ 30W Driver



Titan+ Sensor Driver

PRODUCT CODE	WATTAGE	NO. OF PORTS	PRICE
SE495950	6W	4	£24
SE496950	15W	6	£27
SE497950	30W	6	£40

Titan+ Cables, Connectors & Accessories

PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
SE490250	IR Sensor	£15
SE491250	PIR Sensor	£17
SE492250	Push Switch	£8
SE493250	Door Sensor	£14
SE990990	*Driver Port Expander	£3

<sup>\*</sup>Increase the capacity of the driver with an additional 10 ports.

#### **ALUMINIUM PROFILES**

## BEAM - Angled

LINIA - Recessed

- All Sensio flexible strips will fit inside the profile (10mm inner channel)
- Supplied with one cut out end cap and one with no cut-out for a neat finish
- Mounting brackets and end caps supplied with each profile
- Angled to spread evenly diffused light
- Available in 2.2m and 1m lengths
- 16mm x 16mm
- · Opal PC cover to diffuse the LED points

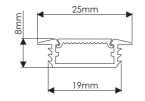
PRODUCT CODE	LENGTH	PRICE
SE982120	1000mm	£11
SE982220	2200mm	£22
PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
SE983050	2 x End Caps	£1
<b>SE984050</b> 2 x	Mounting Brad	ckets £1



#### **ALUMINIUM PROFILES**

- End caps protrude (10mm) to fill the gap in furniture when cut with a router for neat finish
- End caps supplied with each profile (2 with the 1m, 4 with the 2.2m)
- Perfect for use under cabinets, inside larders or wardrobes
- · Flush fit for a minimalist look
- Aluminium finish
- · Houses all Sensio flexible strips
- · Streamlined finish

PRODUCT CODE	LENGTH	PRICE
SE980120	1000mm	£10
SE980220	2200mm	£22
PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
SE980920	2 x End Caps	£1



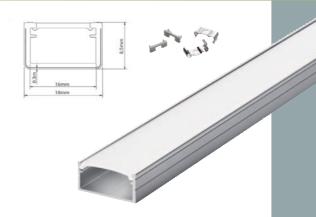


#### **ALUMINIUM PROFILES**

- · Perfect for use inside cabinets, larders or wardrobes
- End caps (2mm) and mounting brackets supplied with each profile (2 with the 1m, 4 with the 2m)
- Aluminium finish
- Streamlined finish
- Houses all Sensio flexible strips

PRODUCT CODE	LENGTH	PRICE
SE981120	1000mm	£10
SE981220	2000mm	£22
PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
SE982050	2 x End Caps	£1
<b>SE981050</b> 2 x l	Mounting Brack	ets £1

## FINO - Surface Mounted



## KETTLE TAPS &



# FILTERED KETTLE HOT WATER ON TAP

Once you have one, you'll wonder how you ever lived without it.

## **OPTIONS**

SINGLE FUNCTION

Filtered 98°C water

#### DUAL FUNCTION

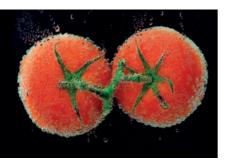
Filtered 98°C water Filtered cold water

#### TRIPLE FUNCTION

Domestic hot water Domestic cold water Filtered 98°C water

#### QUADRUPLE FUNCTION

Domestic hot water Domestic cold water Filtered 98°C water Filtered cold water







## KETTI E TAP I

#### SPEED

No more waiting for the kettle to boil - 98°C hot filtered water is always instantly available. It takes up to 5 minutes to boil a litre of water using an electric kettle, it takes zero minutes using a Kettle tap.

#### TASTF

The water before entering the boiler is filtered to remove impurities, resulting in fresh odour-less 98°C hot water for superior tasting drinks.

#### WATER SAVING

You only dispense the precise amount of hot water you need, so you save on water and energy consumption.

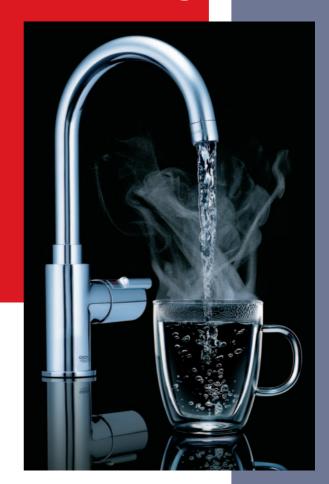
#### SAFETY

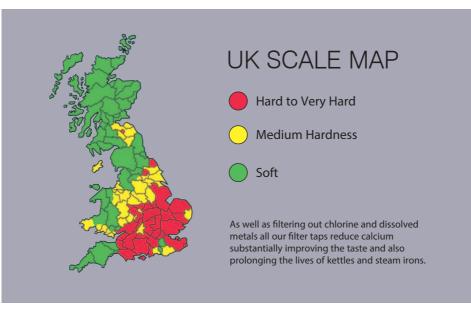
All the Kettle taps come with insulated spout technology and child-safe controls.

#### CLEAR THE DECKS

Declutter your work surfaces by ditching your kettle, all your boiling water requirements are fulfilled with a Kettle tap.

## BENEFITS





# MAGUS3

The Clearwater **Magus** 3 IN 1 Kettle tap combines great aesthetics with outstanding functionality making it an indespensable time-saving appliance in the kitchen. Its versatility means it dispenses domestic hot and cold water as well as 98°C steaming hot, filtered water.

This brilliant kitchen assistant means no more waiting for the kettle to boil and instead you have immediate kettle hot perfectly tasting water for beverages and cooking.







Included: Thermostatic Boiler, Filter Cartridge and Connectors WRAS Approved











**WRAS Approved** 



Filter Cartridge and Connectors





#### **FUNCTIONS**

- 3 Functions domestic hot, domestic cold, 98°C filtered water.
- Child safe operation spring loaded lever dispenses 98°C filtered water.
- Cool touch spout centrally insulated 98°C channel ensuring spout remains safe to touch.
- Advanced filtration protects the boiler from lime- scale formation, removes contaminants and improves taste and odour of the water to achieve the perfect hot & cold drinks.

#### FILTER CARTRIDGE

The filter cartridge included has a 6 month life span and a capacity of 3800 litres.

**Replacement Cartridges Ref. F6C1 - £72 -** WRAS Approved

An optional filter with a 12 month life span is also available with a capacity of 7600 litres.

Ref. F12C1 - £112 - WRAS Approved



- 2.4 Litre capacity instant kettle hot water, capable of providing 60 cups per hour.
- Simple installation non-specialist fitting uses standard 13 amp plug.
- Anti-scale filter provided reduces lime-scale and improves water quality.
- State-of-the-art Digital controls accurate to 0.5 degrees variable.
- 10 temperature settings from 45° to 98°.
- Operates from 1.5 to 5 bar cold mains.
- Non immersed heating element.
- Ultra compact design.
- Automated Filter Reminder System.
- 2 year warranty.

#### **Boiler Dimensions**

Width 188 mm Depth 188 mm Height 270 mm

**♦**WRAS



# VAGUS 4 ELECTRONIC \*\*



## **THERMOSTATIC** BOILER

For specification and dimensions see Magus 3 Kettle tap on page 175.



#### FILTER CARTRIDGE

The filter cartridge included has a 6 month life span and a capacity of 3800 litres.

**Replacement Cartridges** Ref. F6C1 £72 - WRAS Approved

An optional filter with a 12 month life span is also available with a capacity of 7600 litres.

Ref. F12C1 £112 - WRAS Approved



- 4 Functions domestic hot, domestic cold, 98°C filtered water and cold filtered water.
- Press & Hold or Hands-Free Kettle operation the Magus 4 is programmed to dispense water by pressing and holding control or simply press twice for hands-free mode.
- Child safe operation advanced electronic control with LED illumination denoting hot function.
- Cool touch spout centrally insulated 98°C channel ensuring spout remains safe to touch.
- Advanced filtration protects the boiler from limescale formation, removes contaminants and improves taste and odour of the water to achieve the perfect hot and cold drinks.

#### TI F CONTROL

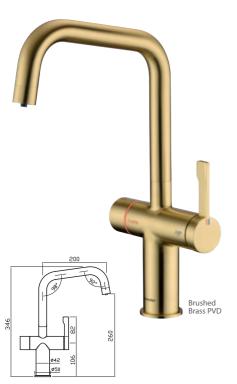


- 1 LED glows Blue indicates the child lock is on.
- 2 Press control for 3 seconds to unlock -LED glows red and flickers.
- 3 Press control again and hold to dispense 98°C water - LED glows constant red.
- 4 Release pressure on control to cease flow -LED glows blue after 10 seconds, child lock on.
- 5 Hands-free control Press control twice to dispense 98° filtered water - auto switch off after 60 seconds (approx 2 litres). To stop continuous flow press control again.



The Magus 4 Electronic really is the complete package; it combines elegant design with intuitive controls that deliver four water options. The left-hand LED electronic control dispenses 98°C filtered water at the touch of a button while the right-hand lever delivers domestic hot and cold water as well as fresh tasting cold filtered water. When you own a Magus 4 you will never need to use your kettle or buy bottled water again!





#### Magus 4

Ref. MAE4CP Chrome £850
Ref. MAE4BN Brushed Nickel PVD £883
Ref. MAE4BC Brushed Copper PVD £907
Ref. MAE4BB Brushed Brass PVD £907
Ref. MAE4MB Matt Black £907

Included: Thermostatic Boiler, Filter Cartridge and Connectors









# HOTSHOT Kettle"

The **Hotshot 1** is a compact filtered hot water tap which can be set alongside your main tap or installed with a secondary sink creating a fantastic entertaining area.

The Hotshot 1 can also be fitted with a font extending its application away from the kitchen, for example try fitting in the home office for that instant coffee fix.

The **Hotshot 2** brings even more to the party by not only dispensing 98°C super-hot water but also great tasting, cold filtered water, making this little tap the perfect choice for entertaining.



## THERMOSTATIC BOILER

For specification and dimensions see Magus 3 Kettle tap on page 175.

> Insulated at scald spout





FILTERED KETTLE HOT WATER





Hotshot 1 Filtered Kettle Hot Ref. HOT1CP Chrome £567 Ref. HOT1BN Brushed Nickel PVD £602

Included: Thermostatic Boiler, Filter Cartridge and Connectors WRAS Approved

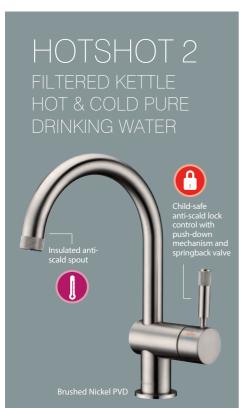


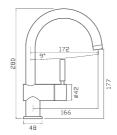












Hotshot 2 Filtered Kettle Hot and Filtered Cold

#### Ref. HOT2CP Chrome £623 **Ref. HOT2BN**

Brushed Nickel PVD £647

Included: Thermostatic Boiler, Filter Cartridge and Connectors

**WRAS Approved** 









#### FILTER CARTRIDGE

The filter cartridge included has a 6 month life span and a capacity of 3800 litres.

Replacement
Cartridges
Ref. F6C1 - £72
WRAS Approved
An optional filter with
a 12 month life span is
also available with a
capacity of 7600 litres.

Ref. F12C1 - £112 WRAS Approved



**Red Duo** Filtered Kettle-hot water tap with 'C' spout

Ref. 30058001 Chrome Price £1901 Ref. 30058DC1 Brushed Steel Price £2185

Min 1.0 bar pressure required 150° swivel spout

**Red Duo** Filtered Kettle-hot water tap with 'L' spout

Ref. 30341001 Chrome Price £1901 Ref. 30341DC1 Brushed Steel Price £2185

Min 1.0 bar pressure required 150° swivel spout

# **GROHE RED**

Grohe Red comprises of two elements; a tap and a boiler.
There are a choice of two tap styles: the Red Duo dispenses both mixed (hot/cold) water and kettle-hot water while the smaller Red Mono version exclusively supplies kettle-hot water. The Red Mono is a perfect second tap for kitchens which already have a standard tap.

We designed GROHE Red to be the safest system available – because nothing, but nothing is more important than protecting you and your family. Our taps have a fail-proof child lock and safety function that eliminates all danger of scalding. Nor is there any danger from a sputtering tap: GROHE Red has a patented aerator, which ensures that the stream of boiling water flows smoothly without splattering. And the second you take your hand off the button, the cut-off function instantly stops the flow of water.

Grohe Red also scores points on energy and resource efficiency because it avoids the excess water which is inevitably heated in electric or stove kettles; it instead delivers the precise amount of kettle-hot water required helping you to save energy on a daily basis.

- 1 Press the child lock button for 1 second to unlock the kettle-hot water function.
- 2 While unlocking, the LED will flash red, lighting up continuously as soon as the child lock is deactivated.
- 3 To start the flow of kettle-hot water, press and hold the lower activation button. Remove your finger to stop the flow.





#### **Features**

- Kettle-hot Filtered water instantly.
- Precise temperature control.
- Superior sub-micron filtration.
- Childproof certified control, when you remove your finger from the button it switches off instantly.
- Grohe Cool Touch, isolated spout for cool touch no risk of scalding.
- Economic uses only 2.1kw of power per day.



4-Stage Filtration System



3 Litre Boiler





**Red Mono** Filtered Kettle-hot water tap with 'C' spout

Ref. 30060001 Chrome Price £1753

Min 1.0 bar pressure required 150° swivel spout



**Red Mono** Filtered Kettle-hot water tap with 'L' spout

Ref. 30329001 Chrome Price £1753

Min 1.0 bar pressure required 150° swivel spout











Hot, cold and filtered steaming hot water. Luxury and convenience at your fingertips.

At the pull of a lever, the **3N1** steaming hot water tap can dispense steaming hot filtered water, regular hot or regular cold water, replacing your main tap.

Ideal for making hot drinks, cleaning, preparing pasta and more.

- Premium contemporary Italian design.
- Safe, multi-step hot water handle.
- Easy to install.
- 5 year tap guarantee and 2 year tank guarantee.
- Tap comes complete with space-saving tank and filter.



**3N1 'J' Spout** Hot Filtered water tap **Ref. 45097** Polished Chrome £1166

Ref. 45097B Brushed Steel £1382 Ref. 45097AT Rose Gold £1420 Ref. 45097AW Black Velvet £1498

#### 43961 filter included

Capacity: 2.5 litre stainless steel tank dispenses approximately 100 cups of 98°C water per hour

Required hole diameter: 35-38mm Required supply pressure: 1.7 to 8.6 bar WRAS Approved





3N1 'L' Spout Hot Filtered water tap
Ref. H3N1C Polished Chrome £1200
Ref. H3N1B Brushed Steel £1422
Ref. H3N1BK Black/Chrome £1382
Ref. H3N1BG Brushed Gold £1420
Ref. H3N1A Anthracite £1422
Ref. H3N1AW Black Velvet £1498

#### 43961 filter included

**Capacity:** 2.5 litre stainless steel tank dispenses approximately 100 cups of 98°C water per hour

Required hole diameter: 35-38mm Required supply pressure: 1.7 to 8.6 bar WRAS Approved





The new 4N1 taps offer the ultimate in kitchen convenience. As well as dispensing regular hot and cold water they also offer filtered cold and steaming hot water. Produced to the highest manufacturing standards it streamlines your sleek worktop with a single appliance.

- Glowing filter touch button technology.
- Safety multi-step hot water handle.
- Smooth laminar flow.
- 5 year tap parts and labour limited warranty.
- Tap comes complete with space-saving tank and filter.

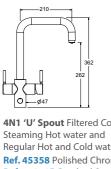




#### **NeoTank and Filter**

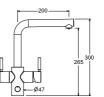
- The tanks and filters have been InSinkErator taps to maximise their efficiency and longevity.
- as they are integrated into a
- features a precise and adjustable digital touch-screen thermostat control, enabling users to set the desired temperature of the water perfect temperature for hot drinks.
- Energy efficient, uses less energy than a 40-watt light bulb.





WRAS Approved

4N1 'U' Spout Filtered Cold & Regular Hot and Cold water Ref. 45358 Polished Chrome £1433 Ref. 45358B Brushed Steel £1600 Ref. 45358AW Black Velvet £1600 43961 filter included Required hole diameter: 35-38mm Required supply pressure: 1.7 to 8.6 bar



WRAS Approved

4N1 'L' Spout Filtered Cold & Steaming Hot water and Regular Hot and Cold water Ref. 45356 Polished Chrome £1433 Ref. 45356B Brushed Steel £1600 Ref. 45356AW Black Velvet £1600 43961 filter included Required hole diameter: 35-38mm



**Brushed Steel** 

Polished Chrome









# KETTLE HOT TAPS

Once you have one, you'll wonder how you ever did without it. No kettles, no leads, no clutter, no fuss... Just 98° C of steaming hot water or cold filtered water at the flick of a lever. With their elegantly sleek lines, Insinkerator models don't just bring style to the kitchen; they bring a level of convenience that fits today's busy lifestyles.

The GN1100, GN2215, H330 & 3N1 models produces hot filtered water, while the HC1100, HC2215 & HC300 offers both hot and cold filtered water from the same tap. Both feature an unobtrusive filter system under the sink that reduces chlorine, lead, turbidity and other unpleasant tastes and odours.

They only heat the water you use, making the household more energy efficient. The HC1100 tap with the added cold filtered water feature provides a cost effective alternative to buying bottled water. All taps have a 5 year warranty.



The hot water boiler and initial filter are included with the tap.
The boiler has a 2 year warranty.

#### 1100 SERIES











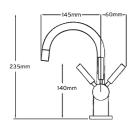


### **3300 SERIES**

A great choice for the contemporary kitchen the mini swan neck design will match many of today's tap designs.

Includes Hot Water and Filter System and safety control on levers.

**WRAS Approved** 



Hot Filtered water tap Ref. H3300C Chrome £881 Ref. H3300B Brushed Steel £987

43961 filter included



43961 filter included



Ref No. 43961 Replacement filter packs containing 2 filters £119

The first 43961 filter will come standard with GN and HC systems. It is a chlorine, taste and odour filter with additional lead protection and a scale reduction capability. It filters sediment at a 5 micron level.



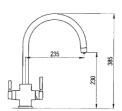








# PHOENIX 3-IN-1 INSTANT HOT SINK MIXER



**Phoenix** 3 in 1 Instant Hot sink mixer with C spout

Ref. 1912CP Chrome £1339 Ref. 1912NI Polished Nickel £1401 Ref. 1912PF Pewter £1463

Capacity: 2.4 litre tank
Required hole diameter: 35mm
Required supply pressure: III 1.5 min



# **POLARIS**

THE ONLY REALLY TRADITIONAL 3-IN-1 INSTANT HOT TAP

Perrin & Rowe quality build traditional 3-in-1 instant hot sink mixer with anti scald locking mechanism.
The tap has a 5 year warranty.

Prices include Digital Tank and Filter.

**Polaris** 3 in 1 Instant Hot sink mixer

Ref. 1937CP Chrome £1339

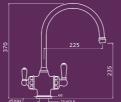
Ref. 1937NI Polished Nickel £1401

Ref. 1937PF Pewter £1463 Ref. 1937IG

Gold £1555

Capacity: 2.4 litre tank
Required hole diameter: 35mm
Required supply pressure:

₩ 1.5 min





#### **Unique Tank Features**

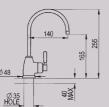
- Unique anti-scald locking mechanism on all instant hot models
- Operates from as low as 1.5 bar
- Multiple pre-set temperatures ranging from 75°C to 98°C
- State of the art digital touch screen display
- Digital temperature control accurate to 0.5 degrees celsius
- Rapid reheat with zero run off and spit free
- Water saving, time saving and energy efficient
- Hi-flow
- Easy to install and use
- UK manufacturer
- 2 year warranty

# MINI INSTANT HOT WATER TAPS



Mimas Mini Instant Hot water tap Ref. 1347CP Chrome £1170 Ref. 1347NI Polished Nickel £1215 Ref. 1347PF Pewter £1260

Capacity: 2.4 litre tank
Required hole diameter: 35mm
Required supply pressure: 1.5 min



Parthian Mini Instant Hot water tap Ref. 1307CP Chrome £1178 Ref. 1307NI Polished Nickel £1224 Ref. 1307PF Pewter £1269

Ref. 1307IG Gold £1338 Capacity: 2.4 litre tank

Required hole diameter: 35mm
Required supply pressure: IP 1.5 min

20 47 BB 35 BB 36 BB 36

ALL MINI INSTANT HOT WATER TAPS COME WITH ANTI-SCALD LOCK



Aquitaine Mini Instant Hot water tap Ref. 1323CP Chrome £1234 Ref. 1323NI Polished Nickel £1285 Ref. 1323PF Pewter £1337 Ref. 1323IG Gold £1414

Capacity: 2.4 litre tank

Required hole diameter: 35mm
Required supply pressure: IP 1.5 min





# ARMSTRONG <u>HO</u>T TAPS

The **Armstrong** Industrial range includes a 3 in 1 mixer to be used as the principal mixer tap and a smart dedicated Hot & Filtered mixer which can be be used as a secondary tap.

Prices include Digital Tanks and Filter.

**Armstrong** 3 in 1 Instant Hot sink mixer with C spout and textured lever handles

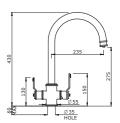
Ref. 1985HT CP Chrome £1412 Ref. 1985HT NI Polished Nickel £1481 Ref. 1985HT PF Pewter £1549

#### Special Finishes £1652 English Bronze £1583

Capacity: 2.4 litre tank
Required hole diameter: 35mm
Required supply pressure:

Min 1.5 bar Max 3 bar

The hole centre for this product should be a minimum distance of 80mm from wall





**Armstrong Mini** Instant Hot water and Cold Filtration tap with textured lever handle

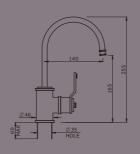
Chrome

Ref. 1833HT CP Chrome £1455 Ref. 1833HT NI Polished Nickel £1528 Ref. 1833HT PF Pewter £1602

Special Finishes £1712 English Bronze £1638

Capacity: 2.4 litre tank
Required hole diameter: 35mm
Required supply pressure:

#P Min 1 bar Max 5 bar











#### **Special** Finishes Allow 10 to 12 weeks delivery







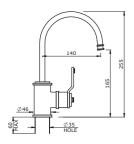




Satin Brass SB

ARMSTRONG FILTER TAPS

The **Armstrong** Filter collection includes a 3 in 1 Filtration model which can be used as the principal tap and simple Filter only tap which is an ideal choice as a secondary tap in the kitchen.



Armstrong Mini Filtration tap with textured lever handle

Ref. 1633HT CP Chrome £511 Ref. 1633HT NI Polished Nickel £528 Ref. 1633HT PF Pewter £545

Special Finishes £570 **English Bronze £554** 

Required hole diameter: 35mm Required supply pressure:

Min 1 bar Max 5 bar



Armstrong sink mixer with Filtration, C spout and textured lever handles

Chrome

**Ref. 1485HT CP** Chrome £1022

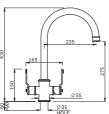
**Ref. 1485HT NI** Polished Nickel £1090

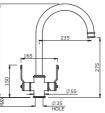
Ref. 1485HT PF Pewter £1159

**Special Finishes £1260 English Bronze £1192** 

Required hole diameter: 35mm Required supply pressure:

Min 1.5 bar Max 3 bar





# FILTER TAPS OF



# TAP INTO HEALTHIER GREAT TASTING FILTERED WATER

The filtered water tap is fast becoming a common feature in today's modern kitchen.

The high performance filters transform standard tap water into fresh clean tasting drinking water so efficiently that the filtered water cannot be distinguished from bottled mineral water.

The cost saving is considerable compared to purchasing bottled water and also saves time and energy carrying heavy bottles from the supermarket. Using a filtered tap is also environmentally friendly thus avoiding the disposal of endless plastic bottles.







# FILTER TAP BENEFITS

#### TASTE

The Filter removes impurities to give the water a great taste to rival bottled mineral water. The filtration transforms tap water giving a pure untainted taste.

#### HEALTH

Drinking filtered water with all impurities removed and the healthy minerals left adds to the health-giving properties compared to standard tap water.

#### **CHILLED**

Chiller units can further add to the pleasure of filtered refreshing water, simple to fit under the sink giving constant chilled/ filterered water.



#### **ENVIRONMENT**

Aside from the inconvenience of carrying heavy bottles home from the supermarket, there is the added benefit of not adding to the growing plastic waste epidemic that is choking our planet.

#### **ECONOMY**

Why spend a fortune on bottled water when equally good tasting water is simply on tap and virtually free to use.

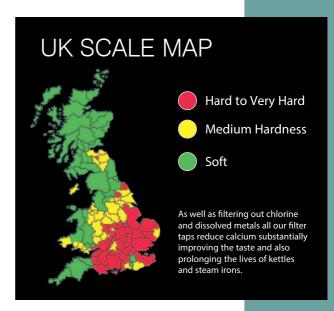
#### **APPLIANCES**

Prolong the life of your steam iron and kettle by filling with filtered water to avoid limescale build-up.

#### FILTER REPLACEMENT

To maintain a supply of great tasting water it is important to replace the filter after 4000 litres have been used. Filters are easy to replace by a simple twist off and twist on process, no plumbing skill required!







The Pure FlowPro is a digital Filter replacement reminder system with live flow rate.

Included with all Filter Taps.

#### filtered water see our Chiller on page 207



#### The Filter

Each Clearwater filter delivers 3800 litres of filtered water at a fraction of the price of bottled water. Untainted by the taste of heavy metals, limescale and chlorine results in fresh, great tasting water straight from the tap.

**NSF REG4 Approved** 

**Replacement Cartridges** Ref. P6C1 - £55



# MARINE

The synergy of form and function has resulted in a tap with understated elegance and great functionality. The Mariner's quiet good looks conceal the latest valve technology - Hot/Cold water is controlled by the stylish lever on the right and cold filtered water is operated by the subtly hidden press-control on the left.

Ref. MAL10CP Chrome £336 Ref. MAL10BN Brushed Nickel PVD £358 Ref. MAL10MB Matt Black £369 Ref. MAL10BB Brushed Brass PVD £380

Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro **WRAS Approved** 











- PVD COATING Helps to withstand surface damage and provides a more hygienic surface
- CONCEALED FILTER CONTROL provides seamless aesthetic minimalism

















# FITER PULL-OUT Oure



The **Pure FlowPro** is a digital Filter replacement reminder system with live flow rate. **Included with all Filter Taps.** 







### ROSETTA

The **Rosetta's** flowing lines provide a truly 21st century aesthetic. This ultra-modern tap is packed with clever tech that allows for great task flexibility.

Ref. ROL10CP Chrome £336

Ref. ROL10BN

Brushed Nickel PVD £358

Ref. ROL10MB

Matt Black £369

Ref. ROL10BB

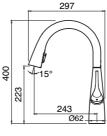
Brushed Brass PVD £380

Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro WRAS Approved











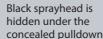




- CONCEALED PULL-OUT SPRAYHEAD

  Easy pull-out spray-head is invisibly concealed within the spout
- TWO-FUNCTION SPRAYHEAD
  Button control allows you to switch from
  aerated to spray
- SEPARATE FILTERED WATER OUTLET
  Avoids cross-contamination with mixed water
- PVD COATING
  Helps to withstand surface damage and provides a more hygienic surface





**TAP ICONS EXPLAINED** 

Pull-out Dual Flow Spray Increases operating range of the tap and provides easy switching from aerated flow to needle spray.



The Toledo Mixer/Filter tap boasts an understated aesthetic with a pull-out spout discreetly engineered to enhance its minimalist credentials.

#### Ref. TO2CP

Chrome £369

Ref. TO2BN

Brushed Nickel PVD £425

#### Ref. TO2MB

Matt Black £437

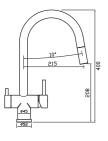
#### Ref. TO2BB

Brushed Brass PVD £437 Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro













Pull-out spray extends to 30cm



Separate filtered water outlet



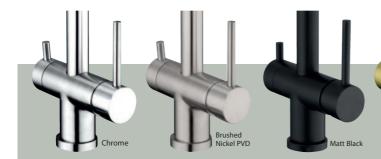
Brass PVD



Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel



**Galex Motion** For the Sensor version of the Galex tap see page 216-217



The Pure FlowPro is a digital Filter replacement reminder system with live flow rate. Included with all Filter Taps.

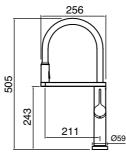




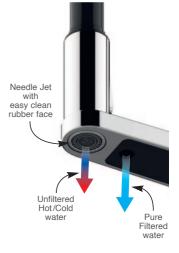




The universal 3-way lever operates pure filtered and domestic hot and cold water



- EASY-DOCK SPRAYHEAD Magnetic docking sprayhead simply lift off to direct flow 360 degrees
- TWO-FUNCTION SPRAYHEAD Button control allows you to switch from aerated to spray
- SEPARATE WATER OUTLETS Avoids cross-contamination mixed water
- PVD COATING Helps to withstand surface damage and provides a more hygienic surface
- SILICON FLEXIBLE HOSE Totally flexible silicon heat resistant easy clean hose



The **Galex** is the next generation of Professional taps combining a minimalist design with multiple task possibilities. The single control dispenses standard hot/cold water and great tasting filtered cold water. The detachable showerhead offers 360° flexibility for food prep and rinsing down.

Ref. GAL20CP Chrome £369

Ref. GAL20BN Brushed Nickel PVD £392

Ref. GAL20MB Matt Black £403

Ref. GAL20BB

Brushed Brass PVD £414

Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro **WRAS Approved** 























Filter Taps

# BELLATRIX

The **Bellatrix** is a professional style filter tap offering the ever useful detachable and directional silicon spout which offers two spray modes for rinsing and filling.

The swivel retaining arm also contains its own water conduit for filtered water with its outlet neatly positioned behind the main spout. The Bellatrix is supplied as standard with a black silicon hose and there is a choice of white, grey and red hoses that can be purchased separately to colour tone with your kitchen.



**HOSE COLOURS** 

Black (included with tap)

BEWT White £29

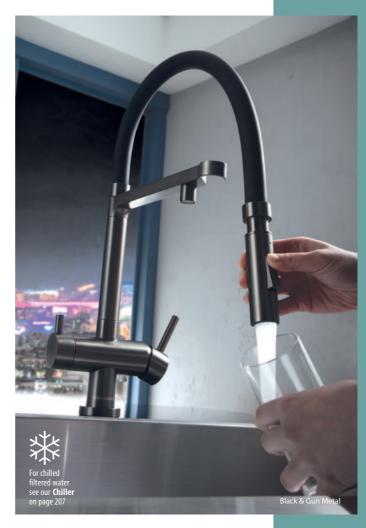
BEGT Grey £29

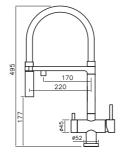
BERT Red £29



The **Pure FlowPro** is a digital Filter replacement reminder system with live flow rate.

Included with all Filter Taps.





#### **Bellatrix Professional**

mixer with detachable silicon spout, twin spray head and cold Filter.

Ref. BE4CP Chrome/Black £507
Ref. BE5BN Brushed Nickel PVD/Black £555
Ref. BE7GM Gun Metal PVD/Black £555

Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro





#### TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Minimum
Operating Water
Pressure
See full water
pressure guide on
page 221.

Pure Filtered water

Unfiltered

Hot/Cold

water



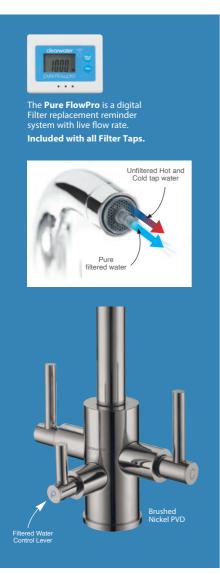
Professional
Dual Flow Spray
360° flexible spout
with easy switching
from aerated flow
to needle spray.

# FILTER OF TRI-SPA

The **Tri-Spa** range of taps are based on the original three lever control design, each lever operates its own waterway and is delightfully simple to operate. The domestic hot and cold are in the usual side positions and the filtered water is controlled by the central lever. All models have separated filtered water conduits to avoid any mixing with unfiltered water.

There are three design choices; the **Stella** for crisp minimalism on these pages, the **Eclipse** for soft flowing lines and the **Krypton** for a more nostalgic style on the following pages.













#### TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel

Matching Wastes available see page 158









# TRI-SPA









cold Filter with 'C' swivel spout. Ref. KR2CP Chrome £337 Ref. KR2BN Brushed Nickel PVD £388 Ref. KR2BZ Brushed Bronze £409 Ref. KR2BB Brushed Brass PVD £409

Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro

















The **Pure FlowPro** is a digital Filter replacement reminder system with live flow rate.

Included with all Filter Taps.

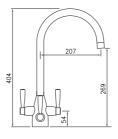
#### TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel



#### ECLIPSE TRI-SPA

Eclipse Tri-Spa mixer and cold Filter with 'C' swivel spout. Ref. EC2CP Chrome £337

Ref. EC2BN Brushed Nickel PVD £388

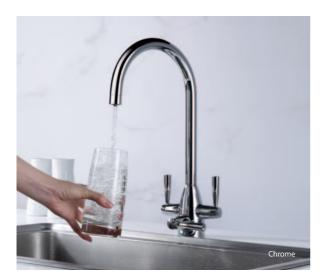
Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro







Matching Wastes available see page 158







The **Pure FlowPro** is a digital Filter replacement reminder system with live flow rate. **Included with all Filter Taps.** 

409





# NESC

An elegant swan neck spout mixer that will suit both contemporary and traditional settings.

**Neso** mixer and cold Filter with 'C' swivel spout.

Ref. NE2CP Chrome £381

Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro











# ALPHA

The Alpha top lever modern design is a minimalist classic with the bonus of filtered water operated by the side control.

**Alpha** top lever mixer and cold Filter with swivel spout.

Ref. ALP2CP Chrome £291 Ref. ALP2BN

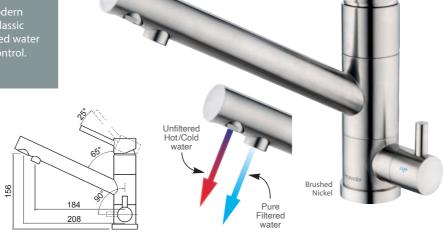
Brushed Nickel £306

Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro









Chrome/Nero

TAP ICONS EXPLAINED

360

Maximum Spout Swivel



The **Hydra** is very chic 'L' spout mixer available in the usual chrome but also a sophisticated Nero finish to synchronise with matching granite sinks and black appliances.

**Hydra** mixer and cold Filter with 'L' swivel spout.

#### Ref. HY2CP

Chrome £403

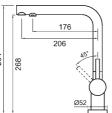
#### **Ref. HY2NE** Chrome/Nero £459

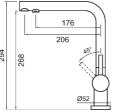
Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro

#### **REG4** Approved











Pure

Filtered

Malin mixer and cold Filter with 'L' swivel spout.

#### Ref. MA2GM

Brushed Gun Metal PVD £513

Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro







Hot/Cold

water

202



Brushed Gun Metal PVD



# FILTER STAINLESS STEEL





The **Pure FlowPro** is a digital Filter replacement reminder system with live flow rate.

Included with all Filter Taps.





# AQUARIUS

**Aquarius** mixer and cold Filter with 'C' swivel spout.

Ref. AQ2SS Stainless Steel £427

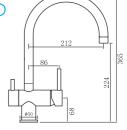
Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro

**REG4 Approved** 





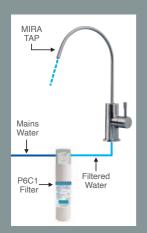






# FILTERED WATER SIPHON

This compact siphon delivers cold filtered water **only** and is perfect to work in conjunction with a regular mixer tap.





# MIRA

**Mira** single flow cold Filter tap with 'C' spout.

**Ref. MI2SS** Stainless Steel £197 Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro







# ZUBEN

A sleek cruciform style filter tap in solid stainless steel providing a wonderful enduring lustre.

**Zuben** mixer and cold Filter with 'L' swivel spout.

Ref. ZU2SS Stainless Steel £459

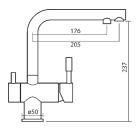
Included: Filter Cartridge, Connectors and Pure FlowPro

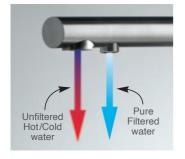
**REG4 Approved** 













# PURE CHILLER 100 P





For superior tasting water, the **Pure Chiller 100** is an additional feature that can be combined with any of our filter taps. It has a patented silver turbo clean system which generates a water vortex on the internal walls whenever water is dispensed, so preventing biofilm formation. In addition, the sealed stainless steel cooling chamber is welded together using silver, a material well known for its antibacterial properties.

Thus providing pure crisp chilled water on demand directly from your tap.

- Icebank system for superior chilling
- Simple & quick installation
- Compact design
- Up to 15 litres per hour of chilled water between 3° and 10° C
- 1.5 bar minimum
- Width 26cm
   Depth 23.5cm
   Height 40.7cm
- 2 year warranty

Ref. Pure 100 £660





# GROHE BLUE PURE

www.grohe.co.uk

#### Pure enjoyment.

GROHE Blue Pure is the alternative solution for people who prefer the natural taste of still water. Using the unique GROHE Blue filter technology it turns ordinary tap water into fresh water, removing all of the substances that can impair its taste.

Finished in GROHE StarLight chrome, the tap has separate internal waterways – one for filtered water and the other for unfiltered water. This means that people who prefer ambient, still water without any carbonation at all do not have to miss out on the great taste of water from a GROHE Blue water system.

The GROHE Blue filter cartridge can purify up to 3000 litres of water and can be replaced in just a few steps. It delivers a pure, refreshing taste experience with no aftertaste of heavy metals, limescale or chlorine.





Ø54

max.60

Ø88

Ø34 📆

450





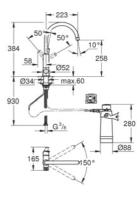
Separated inner water ways for unfiltered tap and filtered drinking water.



Chrome Promo Price £481

**Grohe Blue Mono Pure**Mixer and Cold Filter tap with

180° swivel spout





Ref. 30382000 Chrome Promo Price £704

Ref. 30382DC0 Brushed Steel Promo Price £802

180° swivel spout



# GROHE BLUE HOME

# FILTERED, CHILLED SPARKLING WATER STRAIGHT FROM THE TAP







Stand-by Mode No illumination in the outer ring.



Still Water icon, ring will light up



Sparkling Water Press the sparkling water icon, ring will light up Green



Medium Sparkling Water successively, ring will light up Turquoise.



Replace CO<sub>2</sub> Bottle Ring blinks White to alert you .



Replace the Filter alert you .



Mixer and Cold Filter tap with swivel 'C' spout

Ref. 31455001 Chrome £2136

Ref. 31455DC1 Brushed Steel £2432



Mixer and Cold Filter tap with swivel 'U' spout

Ref. 31456001 Chrome £2136

Ref. 31456DC1 Brushed Steel £2432







Chrome £2136 Ref. 31454DC1 Brushed Steel £2432



**Grohe Blue Home Mono** Cold Filter tap with swivel

'C' spout

Ref. 31498001 Chrome £2062

Ref. 31498DC1 Brushed Steel £2383





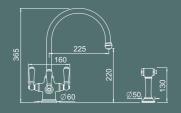




# PHOENICIAN

**Phoenician** monobloc with cold Filter and porcelain lever handles

**Ref. 1460 CP** Chrome **£926 Ref. 1460 NI** Polished Nickel **£984 Ref. 146**0 **PF** Pewter **£1042** 



**Phoenician** monobloc with cold Filter, porcelain lever handles and rinse

Ref. 1560 CP Chrome £1229 Ref. 1560 NI Polished Nickel £1318 Ref. 1560 PF Pewter £1406

Recommended working pressure

IP Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc
flow control

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm



# PARTHIAN

**Parthian** monobloc with cold Filter and porcelain lever handles

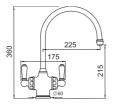
Ref. 1437 CP Chrome £906 Ref. 1437 NI Polished Nickel £962 Ref. 1437 PF Pewter £1020

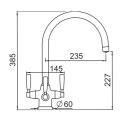
Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
360° swivel spout

Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm





# **METIS**

**Metis** monobloc with cold Filter and lever handles

Ref. 1480 CP Chrome £926 Ref. 1480 NI Polished Nickel £984 Ref. 1480 PF Pewter £1042

Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
360° swivel spout

Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm



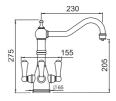


# **PICARDIE**

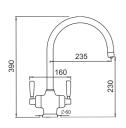
**Picardie** monobloc with cold Filter and lever handles

Ref. 1475 CP Chrome £989 Ref. 1475 NI Polished Nickel £1054 Ref. 1475 PF Pewter £1119 Ref. 1475 IG Gold £1216

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm







# MIMAS

**Mimas** monobloc with cold Filter and lever handles

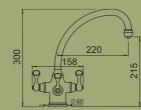
Ref. 1435 CP Chrome £906 Ref. 1435 NI Polished Nickel £962 Ref. 1435 PF Pewter £1019 Ref. 1435 IG Gold £1105

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm









**Etruscan** monobloc with cold Filter and lever handles

Ref. 1420 CP Chrome £926 Ref. 1420 NI Polished Nickel £984 Ref. 1420 PF Pewter £1042 Ref. 1420 IG Gold £1130

Recommended working pressure

IP Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
360° swivel spout

Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm



Close-up of unique and clearly marked Etruscan indices.



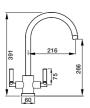


Matt Black £503

Dual flow spout 360° swivel spout

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required

Brushed



# ATLAS oquifier

**Atlas** filter tap combines modern contemporary styling with engineering excellence.

Ref. AT2003 Chrome £517 Ref. AT2004 Brushed Nickel £541 Ref. AT2098 Brushed Brass £620 Ref. AT2099 Matt Black £620

Min. 0.3 bar pressure required Dual flow spout 360° swivel spout

WRAS Approved

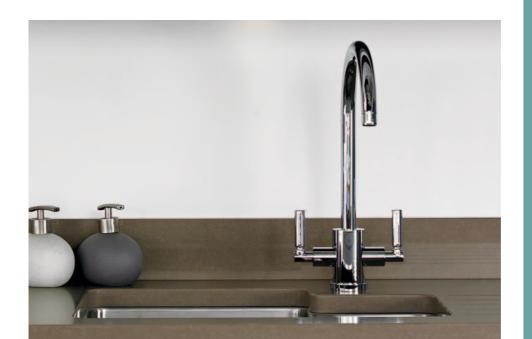


# FILTER TAPS oquifier

Abode Aquifier filter taps improve the taste, smell and appearance of water offering a clean source of unlimited spring fresh water for you and your family. With unique internal valve operation our Aquifier taps offer water filtration with no need for extra levers or a separate tap.



Push the cold lever back for filtered water





# SENSOR TAPS

Sensor taps free-up your hands so you can speed through daily chores such as washing, cleaning and food prep whilst maintaining a more hygenic environment. No need to touch the tap when your hands are full or you have been prepping raw meat - just a simple wave of your hand or an object such as a pan or a utensil will activate the sensor to turn the water flow on and a further movement within 10cm of the sensor will turn it off.

These state-of-the-art taps are an invaluable kitchen assistant that will create a more germ-free work zone.

- INTELLIGENT MOTION TECHNOLOGY Reliable touchless on/off operation
- PRECISE ACTIVATION ZONE
   Utilises state-of-the-art
   sensor to prevent false
   activations
- DUAL OPERATION
   Optional manual and
   Touchless control
- BATTERY OPERATED
   No power supply necessary





- PVD COATING
   Helps to withstand surface damage and provides a more hygienic surface
- Energy saving cold-start control

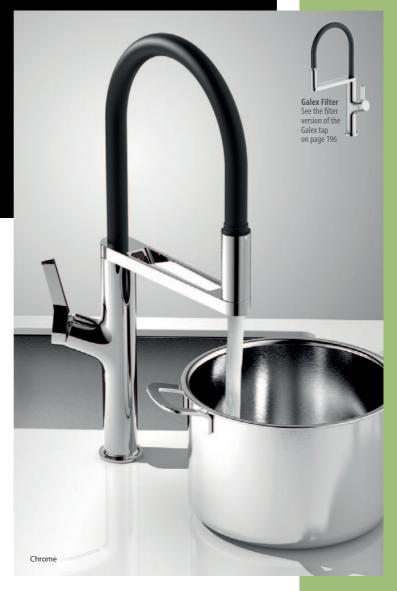
















Professional
Dual Flow Spray
360° flexible spout
with easy switching
from aerated flow
to needle spray.

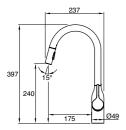


Cold Start
Energy saving cartridge means when the lever is in the vertical position, it only dispenses cold water and not mixed.
Forward rotation avoids the lever hitting the splashback.

# AMELIO (\*\*) SENSOR

- BATTERY OPERATED No power supply necessary
- Energy saving cold-start control





# AMFI 10 PULL-OUT

The **Amelio** is a most elegant tap with flowing lines and versatile functions, including a smooth action pull-out hand spray with dual flow options and a motion sensor positioned at its front base for touchless control when required. As with all our Sensor taps, water can be controlled both manually and by sensor.

Ref. AML10CP Chrome £323 Ref. AML10BN Brushed Nickel PVD £334 Ref. AML10MB Matt Black £345 Ref. AML10BB Brushed Brass PVD £355 **WRAS Approved** 







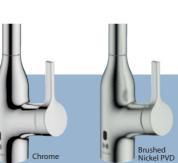




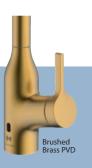




Needle Jet







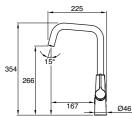


# AZA (60))

- BATTERY OPERATED No power supply necessary
- Energy saving cold-start control



Sensor position



# AZIA

The Azia has very progressive styling with an asymmetric body design, part curved, part flat with its motion sensor located on the left face - a simple movement within 10cm will activate the flow.

As with all our Sensor taps water can be controlled manually and by sensor.

Ref. AZL10CP Chrome £344 Ref. AZL10BN Brushed Nickel PVD £345 Ref. AZL10MB Matt Black £356 Ref. AZL10BB Brushed Brass PVD £373 **WRAS Approved** 

















# Modern Taps

Pages 222 - 335

Our Modern tap collection has an extensive range of designs from popular minimalism through to iconic funky, exemplified by the newly launched 'Happy' from Gessi. The latest technology has been included with many of our taps providing sensors for flow and temperature control through to the use of coloured LED's to denote the water temperature.

Quality has been our overriding principle when selecting products and all our suppliers are leaders in the tap industry.

We trust you will find from this vast collection the ideal tap for your home.

# **About Water Pressure**

**Gravity** - it is very important that before you purchase your tap you establish the water pressure in your home. If you have a traditional hot water cylinder the pressure will be determined by gravity only. Measure the height from the bottom of your cold storage tank (usually located in the loft) to your kitchen tap - the longer the drop the more pressure you will have - see table below.

LP 0.1- 0.49

MP 0.5 - 0.99

HP 1.0 Plus

0.1 Bar = 3 foot head of pressure

0.2 Bar = 6 foot head of pressure

0.5 Bar = 15 foot head of pressure

1.0 Bar = 30 foot head of pressure etc

**Combination Boilers** - usually provide a good level of pressure - this is usually between 1.5 to 2 bar with an average mains pressure supply coming in to your house.

Look out for our minimum bar guides shown with each tap, use these in conjunction with this table to assist in choosing the right tap for your home.

# Cold Start



Taps with this icon use an innovative energy saving cartridge. This means when the lever is in the vertical position it only dispenses cold water, not mixed as other taps do. This prevents firing the water heater each time you turn on the tap - helping you to conserve energy.

# **PVD** Finish

Ensuring the surface composition is three-times harder, making the surface more resistant to damage.











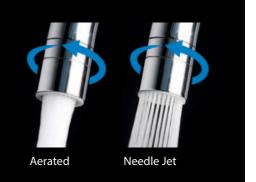




# TWIST & SPRAY®

These taps are fitted with the unique **Twist & Spray** aerator which provides two flow types that can be changed with a simple twist of the flange. The pleasing high quality movement clicks from a non-splash aerated flow to a needle jet-spray that is ideal for jobs such as rinsing plates and food preparation. The needle-jet mode can also generate detergent bubbles far more easily than an aerated flow, particularly in today's water regulated taps.

The Twist & Spray has greatly widened the standard tap's range of abilities in one simple twist.





# SIREN

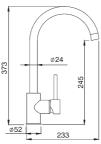
The **Siren** pragmatic assured design, it's spout incorporates a Twist & Spray Aerator to suit multiple kitchen chores.

Ref. SI81045CP Chrome £143









# SAVITA

The **Savita** boasts sharp cylindrical geometry combined with faultless technology, it's spout incorporates a Twist & Spray Aerator to suit multiple kitchen chores.

Ref. SA2CP Chrome £228
Ref. SA2BN Brushed Nickel PVD £270











# ZODIAC

The **Zodiac's** cosmopolitan design fits with most kitchen types, it comes loaded with the latest tech making them an ideal choice for fault-free longevity. The Z04 is supplied with anti-scale SLC aerator which helps prevent limescale build up.

The ZO2 and ZO3 incorporate Twist & Spray aerators to suit multiple kitchen chores.
All models are WRAS approved.

Energy saving cold-start control





Ref. ZO2CP Chrome £170 Ref. ZO2BN Brushed Nickel PVD £186

WRAS Approved

















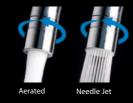




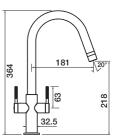


Matching Wastes available see page 158

# TWIST & SPRAY® TOPAZ







# TOPAZ J SPOUT

The **Topaz** boasts a slimline design with minimalist high-set knurled controls. Both spout types incorporate Twist & Spray Aerators to suit multiple kitchen chores.

### Ref. TOP20BN

Brushed Nickel PVD £258

Ref. TOP20MB
Matt Black £269

# Ref. TOP20BB

Brushed Brass PVD £280









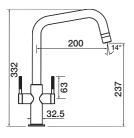












# TOPAZ u spout

# Ref. TOP10BN

Brushed Nickel PVD £237

## Ref. TOP10MB

Matt Black £248

# Ref. TOP10BB

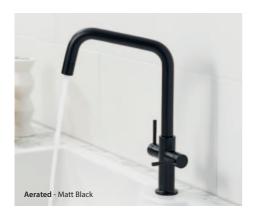
Brushed Brass PVD £258

# **WRAS Approved**











Brushed Nickel PVD





Twist & Spray
A simple twist of
the spout flange
will change the
water from aerated
to needle jet flow.



Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel



Matching Wastes available see page 158



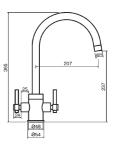
# TWIST & SPRAY®





Needle Jet





The Rococo is an uncompromising cylindrically shaped tap that offers urban chic in buckets, it's spout incorporates a Twist & Spray Aerator to suit multiple kitchen chores.

## Ref. ROC2CP

Chrome £247

# **Ref. ROC2BN**

Brushed Nickel PVD £297

## Ref. ROC2MB

Matt Black £297

## Ref. ROC2RC

Regency Copper PVD £297

# **Ref. ROC2AB**

Artisan Brass PVD £297







**PVD COATING** Helps to withstand surface damage and provides a more hygienic surface















# $\mathsf{T} \mathsf{U} \mathsf{T} \mathsf{T} \mathsf{I}$





Matching Wastes available see page 158

# TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Twist & Spray
A simple twist of
the spout flange
will change the
water from aerated
to needle jet flow.

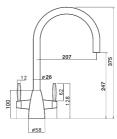


Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel





The **Tutti** features tapering base and controls that exude a simple charm, it's spout incorporates a Twist & Spray Aerator to suit multiple kitchen chores.

Ref. TU81073CP Chrome £241
Ref. TU81073BS Brushed Nickel PVD £259
Ref. TU81073BV Matt Black £259
Ref. TU81073RC Regency Copper PVD £259
Ref. TU81073AB Artisan Brass PVD £259





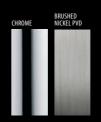




# TWIST & SPRAY® DAVINA

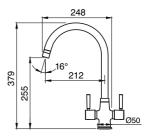












# DAVINA

The **Davina** will suit most kitchen styles with its subtle retro styling it's spout incorporates a Twist & Spray Aerator to suit multiple kitchen chores.

# Ref. DA20CP

Chrome £224

# Ref. DA20BN

Brushed Nickel PVD £234







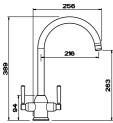


# ALZIRA

The Alzira's contemporary design with it's fluid soft architecture allow it to be at home in both modern and traditional interiors. The colour choices and spout style options make sure this great tap can match to most tastes.







Ref. ALZCP Chrome £261 Ref. ALZBS Brushed Nickel £293 Ref. ALZBC Brushed Copper £303









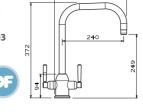
# **Ref. CAMCP** Chrome £261 **Ref. CAMBS**

Brushed Nickel £293

**Ref. CAMBC** Brushed Copper £303





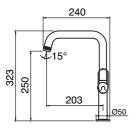




**Dual Flow** Keeps the flow of hot and cold water separate in the tap Spout.

# JUNO





# JUNO

The **Juno** boasts a slimline modern design with high-set controls, its precision construction and the latest valve technology will ensure faultless service. This progressive tap announces its industrial aesthetics with a futuristic control handle and knurling on the valve cover. The Juno is available in four fabulous finishes to coordinate or contrast with your choice of kitchen fittings.

Ref. JUL10CP Chrome £185
Ref. JUL10BN Brushed Nickel PVD £205
Ref. JUL10MB Matt Black £215
Ref. JUL10BB Brushed Brass PVD £225











- PVD COATING
   Helps to withstand surface damage and provides a more hygienic surface
- SLC AERATOR
   Offers anti-limescale features, has a rubber face to prevent scale amalgamation
- Energy saving cold-start control





# PIONEER



Pioneer Pull-Out See the pull-out version of the Pioneer tap on page 231

BRUSHED NICKEL PVD

CHROME

MATT BLACK

BRUSHED BRASS PVD

# PIONEER

The Pioneer taps boast urban good looks with edgy industrial elements – a perfect fit for the warehouse apartment look. Distinct features include knurled components and retro steam-valve controls.

Ref. PIL20CP Chrome £185 Ref. PIL20BN Brushed Nickel PVD £205 Ref. PIL20MB Matt Black £215 Ref. PIL20BB Brushed Brass PVD £225

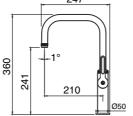
WRAS Approved

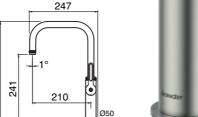






Chrome





Matt Black

### **TAP ICONS EXPLAINED**



Minimum Operating Water Pressure
See full water
pressure guide on
page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel



control start
Energy saving
cartridge means
when the lever is in
the vertical position,
it only dispenses
cold water and not
mixed.
Forward rotation Forward rotation avoids the lever hitting the splashback.



The Cascade SLC aerator offers anti-limescale features, with a rubber face to prevent scale amalgamation, simple to clean with just a gentle rub.



Brushed

Nickel PVD

 PVD COATING Helps to withstand surface damage and provides a more hygienic surface

Brushed

Brushed

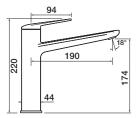
Nickel PVD

**Energy saving cold-start** control



# LEVANT





# LEVANT

The **Levant's** Swiss architectural design provides effortless good looks that perfectly suit pairing with undermount sinks for sleek minimalism. The robust structure features a beautifully sculptured broad spout with a wide blade control lever that compliments the Levant's design ethos.

Ref. LEV10CP Chrome £215
Ref. LEV10BN Brushed Nickel PVD £226
Ref. LEV10MB Matt Black £237
Ref. LEV10BB Brushed Brass PVD £248

**WRAS Approved** 











Levant Aerator
Slim Air Cascade
with adjustable
tilting plate (SSR)
and Smart Lime
Cleaning (SLC)



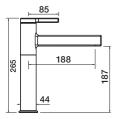
nodern Taps

PVD COATING Helps to withstand surface damage and provides a more hygienic surface



# TAKU





# TAKU

The **Taku's** unique design elements, include a vertical linear swivel spout that produces an attractive blade shaped water flow. The top control has an attractive slim profile that compliments the Taku's quirky minimalist qualities.

Ref. TAK10CP Chrome £204 Ref. TAK10BN Brushed Nickel PVD £215 Ref. TAK10MB Matt Black £226 Ref. TAK10BB Brushed Brass PVD £237 WRAS Approved











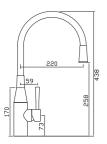
PVD COATING
Helps to withstand
surface damage and
provides a more











### Ref. MO2CP\*\*

Chrome/Black £230

# Ref. MO2BN\*\*

Brushed Nickel PVD/Black £249

# Ref. MO2BB\*\*

Brushed Brass PVD/Black £269

# Ref. MO2MB\*\*

Matt Black/Black £269







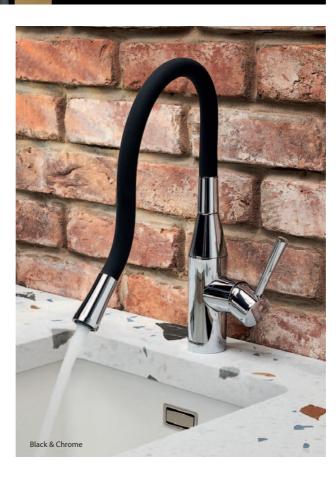
# **Hose Colours**

The Morpho is supplied with a Black silicon hose, Red, Grey and White hoses are available at an extra charge.

RT Red Hose £29

■ GT Grey Hose £29 ○ WT White Hose £29

(\*\* add hose colour suffix if required)



# TAP ICONS





The Cascade SLC aerator offers anti-limescale features, with a rubber face to prevent scale amalgamation, simple to clean with

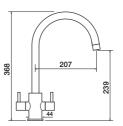




# LORETO

The **Loreto's** excellent credentials belie a very economical pricing level. The minimalist design has been achieved using a 'less is more' design brief resulting in a clean and uncluttered aesthetic. The twin lever operation provides precise water and temperature control and add to the Loreto's symmetrical design. Choose from five fabulous warm and cool metal finishes including a very chic black; these elegant finishes can offer sophisticated colour coordination that truly elevate 'the look'!

Only the highest quality valves and materials are used in the Loreto construction and every tap is backed up with a full five year warranty.



Ref. LOR10CP Chrome £140
Ref. LOR10BN Brushed Nickel PVD £155
Ref. LOR10BB Brushed Brass PVD £155
Ref. LOR10BC Brushed Copper PVD £155
Ref. LOR10MB Matt Black £155

WRAS Approved









# AUVA

The **Auva** twin lever monobloc has an ultra-modern tall profile with smart high-set lever control.

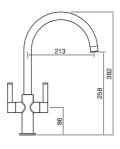
**Auva** twin lever monobloc with 'C' swivel spout.

Ref. AU2WH Matt White £238

Ref. AU2CP Chrome £198
Ref. AU2BN Brushed Nickel PVD £215
Ref. AU2MB Matt Black £238
Ref. AU2BC Brushed Copper PVD £238
Ref. AU2BB Brushed Brass PVD £238







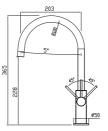






360





**Jovian** single lever monobloc with 'C' swivel spout.

Ref. JO4CP Chrome £160 Ref. JO4BN Brushed Nickel PVD £183 Ref. JO4MB Matt Black £196 Ref. JO4BB Brushed Brass PVD £196 Ref. JO4WH Matt White £196







# TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



The Cascade SLC aerator offers antilimescale features, with a rubber face to prevent scale amalgamation, simple to clean with just a gentle rub.

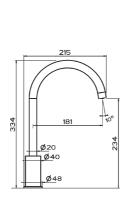


# QUARSIL® COLOURS POLAR (PO) ONYX (ON) ELARA









# FI ARA

The **Elara** is available in three metal finishes and in five Quarsil colours perfectly matched to our Quarsil granite sink collection.

Ref. CW02590CP Chrome £130 Ref. CW02590BN Brushed Nickel £162 Ref. CW02590BC Brushed Copper £203 Ref. CW02590CP\*\* Chrome/Quarsil £151 (\*\* add colour suffix)

WRAS Approved











Brushed

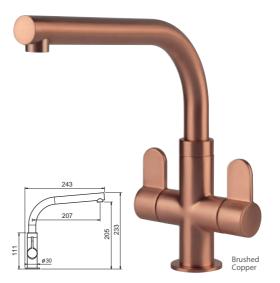












# MIRAM

The Miram is an attractive compact tap designed to perfectly colour match Quarsil sinks, also available in an edgy brushed copper.

Ref. MIR2BC Brushed Copper £284
Ref. MIR2CP\*\* Chrome/Quarsil £193
Ref. MIR2BN\*\* Brushed Nickel/Quarsil £218

(\*\* add colour suffix)

WRAS Approved



# TAP ICONS EXPLAINED

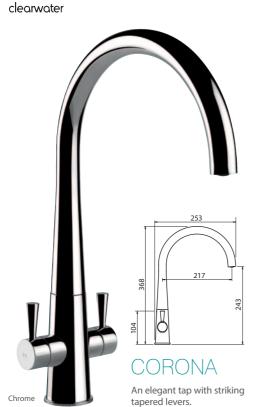


Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel





**PULSAR** 

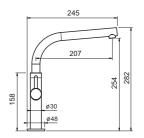
Chrome

The **Pulsar** is on trend with its high-set paddle controls.

Ref. PU2CP Chrome £220
Ref. PU2BN Brushed Nickel £248







Ref. COR2CP

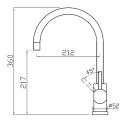
Chrome £180

Ref. COR2BN

Brushed Nickel £206







# COSMO

This **Cosmo** has presence with its commanding body using a combination of round and flat surfaces - shown here in Brushed Nickel PVD finish.

## **Ref. COS2CP**

Chrome £137

Energy saving cold-start control











# **VEGAS**

An understated pedestal type mixer with a restrained minimalism.

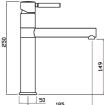
# **Ref. VEGCP**

Chrome £274

**WRAS Approved** 











clearwater

**TAP ICONS EXPLAINED** 

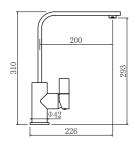
1.0 BAR



conditions that the conditions are the conditions a Forward rotation avoids the lever hitting the splashback.



The Cascade SLC aerator offers anti-limescale features, with a rubber face to prevent scale amalgamation, simple to clean with just a gentle rub.



# SHERATAN

The **Sheratan** combines a tubular body with a rectangular spout to create very on trend tap architecture.

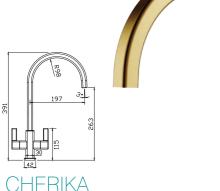
Ref. SH2CP Chrome £197 Ref. SH2BN Brushed Nickel PVD £215



Brushed

Brass PVD





The Cherika's cubist form has retro characteristics created by its subtly softened edges.

Ref. CHE2CP Chrome £245 Ref. CHE2BN Brushed Nickel PVD £276 Ref. CHE2MB Matt Black £276 Ref. CHE2BB Brushed Brass PVD £276







Brushed Nickel

# **Brushed Nickel**

# **AURIGA**

The **Auriga** has a modern slimline tubular design with a contrasting paddle lever. Also available as pull-outs - see page 239.

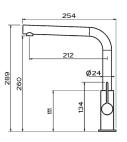
Ref. CW00114CP

Chrome £174

Ref. CW00114BN Brushed Nickel £209



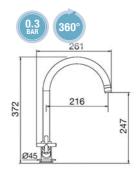






A modern twist on the classic cross head mixer.

Ref. RO2CP Chrome £139 Ref. RO2BN Brushed Nickel £175



A smart compact lever tap with an unusual 'V' shaped body.

Ref. VITCP Chrome £132 Ref. VITBS Brushed Nickel PVD £142

**WRAS Approved** 

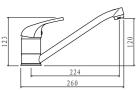






Brushed Nickel





# CRETA

A most popular tap at a great price, available with two flow rates; a standard flow and a water-saving regulated flow which is Sustainable Build Compliant.

Ref. 27113CP Chrome £98 Ref. 27113BS Brushed Nickel PVD £113

**WRAS Approved** 





**Breeam Sustainable Build Compliant** Ref. 27113RCP Chrome £123 Ref. 27113RBS Brushed Nickel PVD £142 Regulated to 4 ltrs per minute

**WRAS Approved** 











# DORMAN

The **Dorman's** extra long control lever is an aid to one's reach and also helpful when hand dexterity is limited.

Ref. DORCP Chrome £174







Chrome

**Dual Flow** Keeps the flow of hot and cold



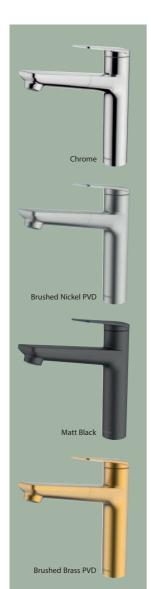
The Cascade SLC aerator offers anti-limescale features, with a rubber face to prevent scale amalgamation, simple to clean with just a gentle rub.



# PULL-OUT

The pull-out spout is fast becoming a must-have tap for performing tasks other than simply washing-up. They are a valuable aid for rinsing down the sink after use, washing vegetables and filling large pots.

The next generation models are also available on the following pages with twin-flow spouts that can deliver standard aerated flow for filling and needle-jet spray for rinsing.



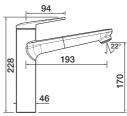






- AERATOR Cascade SLC
- EXTENSION
   Pull-out handset extends to 40cm





# FVANT PULL-OUT

The **Levant Pull-Out** mixer is a Swiss design masterpiece that gives a cool presence in the kitchen, it's subtly concealed pull-out spout extends its reach by 40cm for multi-tasking and smoothly retracts to transform back to its cool statuesque state.

Ref. LEV20CP Chrome £269
Ref. LEV20BN Brushed Nickel PVD £280
Ref. LEV20MB Matt Black £291
Ref. LEV20BB Brushed Brass PVD £302

















# TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Pull-out
Aerated Spray
Increases operating
range of the tap
supplying a single



Pull-out
Dual Flow Spray
Increases operating
range of the tap
and provides easy
switching from
aerated flow to
needle spray.



Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel



The Cascade SLC aerator offers antilimescale features, with a rubber face to prevent scale amalgamation, simple to clean with just a gentle rub.

# LARISSA

The **Larissa** has a very purposeful dual flow hand set with a smart sprung top section to operate the flow.

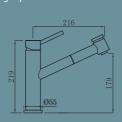
Ref. LA2CP Chrome £234

Ref. LA2BN
Brushed Nickel PVD £254











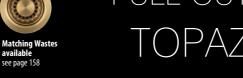














The slim form of the **Topaz** has a poised, ready for action stance that is very appealing. The highset controls are a pleasure to use with their unique knurled controls, whilst the dual-flow handspray has an assured smooth pull-out movement that will multitask with ease.

Ref. TOP30BN Brushed Nickel PVD £302

Ref. TOP30ME Matt Black £312

Ref. TOP30BB Brushed Brass PVD £323











EXTENSION Pull-out handset extends to 60cm













- PVD COATING Helps to withstand surface damage and provides a more hygienic surface
- TWO-FUNCTION SPRAY-HEAD switch from aerated flow to needle jet spray – ideal for rinsing down and generating detergent foam.
- **EXTENSION Pull-out handset** extends to 60cm



TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Pull-out
Dual Flow Spray
Increases operating
range of the tap
and provides easy
switching from
aerated flow to
needle spray.



Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel

This ultra-modern tap provides easy to operate high-set controls and an indispensable pull-out handset with dual flow capability.

**U** Spout

Ref. KIR20CP Chrome £269 Ref. KIR20BN Brushed Nickel PVD £291

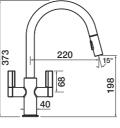
WRAS Approved













# **C Spout**

Ref. KIR30CP Chrome £269 Ref. KIR30BN Brushed Nickel PVD £291 Ref. KIR30MB Matt Black £312 Ref. KIR30BB Brushed Brass PVD £323

**WRAS Approved** 

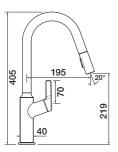






Matt Black





# KARUMA PULL-OUT

The **Karuma's** sophisticated slimline design is complemented by the latest crank spout design. This ultra-modern mixer offers latest tech operation, including silky smooth pull-out spout with the added benefit of twin-flow options for multi-tasking.

Ref. KAR20CP Chrome £249
Ref. KAR20BN Brushed Nickel PVD £259
Ref. KAR20MB Matt Black £269
Ref. KAR20BB Brushed Brass PVD £279
WRAS Approved



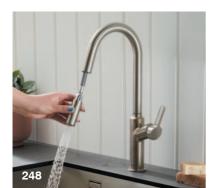






- TWO-FUNCTION SPRAY-HEAD Button allows you to switch from aerated flow to needle jet spray – ideal for rinsing down and generating detergent foam.
- EXTENSION
   Pull-out handset extends to 60cm
- PVD COATING
   Helps to withstand surface damage and provides a more hygienic surface
- Energy saving cold-start control





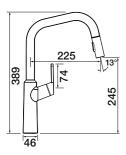








# SANTOR



# SANTOR PULL-OUT

The **Santor Pull-Out** is a great allrounder, with smart aesthetics including a subtly tapered body and tilted ergonomic control lever. Practicality is of paramount importance and the easy pull-out hand-set offering twin flow options for multi-tasking.

Ref. SAN20CP Chrome £249
Ref. SAN20BN Brushed Nickel PVD £259
Ref. SAN20MB Matt Black £269
Ref. SAN20BB Brushed Brass PVD £279
WRAS Approved













- TWO-FUNCTION SPRAY-HEAD
   Button allows you to switch from aerated flow to needle jet spray ideal for rinsing down and generating detergent foam.
- EXTENSION
   Pull-out handset extends to 60cm
- Energy saving cold-start control



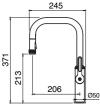
Matching Wastes available see page 158



PVD COATING Helps to withstand surface damage and provides a more hygienic surface







# PIONFFR PULL-OUT

The design of the Pioneer Pull-Out has been inspired by the aesthetics of our industrial past with its use of knurled components and steam valve style lever. The pull-out spout adds to this tap's versatility with its switch controlled flow options providing aerated water for filling and needle jet spray for rinsing.

Ref. PIL40CP Chrome £356 Ref. PIL40BN Brushed Nickel PVD £377 Ref. PIL40MB Matt Black £389 Ref. PIL40BB Brushed Brass PVD £399











- **PVD COATING** Helps to withstand surface damage and provides a
- Energy saving cold-start control







Pull-out
Dual Flow Spray
Increases operating
range of the tap
and provides easy
switching from
aerated flow to
needle spray.



Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel



Cold Start conditions that the conditions are the conditions when the lever is in the vertical position, it only dispenses cold water and not mixed. Forward rotation avoids the lever hitting the splashback.



The Cascade SLC aerator offers anti-limescale features, with a rubber face to prevent scale amalgamation, simple to clean with just a gentle rub.



244

197

8

# CRETA PULL-OUT

The Creta Pull-Out is a great all rounder with a simple to use hand spray with twin spray modes changeable at the press of a button.

Ref. CREPOCP Chrome £242 Ref. CREPOBN Brushed Nickel £293











# PORRIMA PULL-OUT

The Porrima possesses a gently fluted shape making it slightly less stern than the usual sheer minimalist styling.

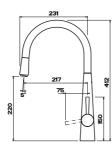
Ref. PO3CP Chrome £327 Ref. PO3BN Brushed Nickel PVD £376

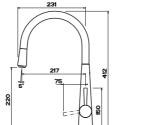








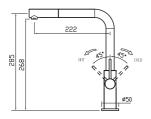




Chrome







Ref. AUR2CP Chrome/White £190 Ref. AUR2BN

Brushed Nickel PVD/White £216

Ref. AUR3CP Chrome/Black £190 Ref. AUR3BN

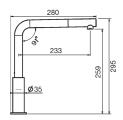
Brushed Nickel PVD/Black £216











Ref. CW00214CP Chrome £230
Ref. CW00214BN Brushed Nickel £259











## TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Pull-out Aerated Spray Increases operating range of the tap supplying a single aerated flow.



Pull-out
Dual Flow Spray
Increases operating
range of the tap
and provides easy
switching from
aerated flow to
needle spray.



Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel

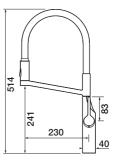


# PROFESSIONAL

This shining star of the kitchen is an impressive centre piece that can multi-task with expertise. The professional style spout swivels on its holder and can be detached and directed for close work, with most models having dual flow handsets that can deliver a standard aerated flow for filling and needle-jet spray for rinsing.







### ALASIA PRO

The **Alasia Pro** is the latest generation of semi-professional taps. The tall architectural body has subtle design elements that blend perfectly together with an easy-maintenance silicon spout that can swivel and pull-down for food prep and the detachable hand-set offers twin flow options at the press of a button.

The handset can be positioned with the button at the front or back, whichever is more comfortable.

Ref. ALA30CP Chrome £269
Ref. ALA30BN Brushed Nickel PVD £279
Ref. ALA30MB Matt Black £289
Ref. ALA30BB Brushed Brass PVD £299
WRAS Approved























## TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Pull-out
Dual Flow Spray
Increases operating
range of the tap
and provides easy
switching from
aerated flow to
needle spray.



Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel



Cold Start
Energy saving
cartridge means
when the lever is in
the vertical position,
it only dispenses
cold water and not
mixed.
Forward rotation
avoids the lever
hitting the
splashback.



Matching Wastes available see page 158



# PROFESSIONAL GALAXY





### GALAXY

The **Galaxy** is constructed from solid 304 grade stainless steel and is a full scale professional tap providing great reach with its dual flow handset.

### Ref. GAX2SS

Stainless Steel £384

Energy saving cold-start control













Professional Dual Flow Spray 360° flexible spout with easy switching from aerated flow to needle spray.



Pull-out
Dual Flow Spray
Increases operating
range of the tap
and provides easy
switching from
aerated flow to
needle spray.



Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Cold Start
Energy saving
cartridge means
when the lever is in
the vertical position,
it only dispenses
cold water and not
mixed.
Forward rotation
avoids the lever
hitting the
splashback.



Maximum Spout Swivel



Water Pressure Explained - page 221

## TUTTI PRO

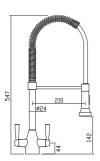
The **Tutti Pro** is a twin lever design with a flexible steel sprung coil to maximise the spout range, it also comes equipped with a chef's dual flow handset.

Ref. TP2CP Chrome £306 Ref. TP2BN









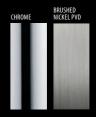






# PROFESSIONAL

# MERIDIAN



The **Meridian** is a semi-professional mixer with easy-clean silicon spouts that feature twin flow aerators. The spouts are ideal for colour coordinating with hob and appliances and can be detached from their swivel-holder when a longer reach is required.

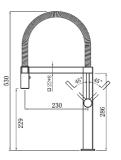
### **HOSE COLOURS**

Black MEBT £23

White MEWT £23

Grey MEGT £23

Red MERT £23

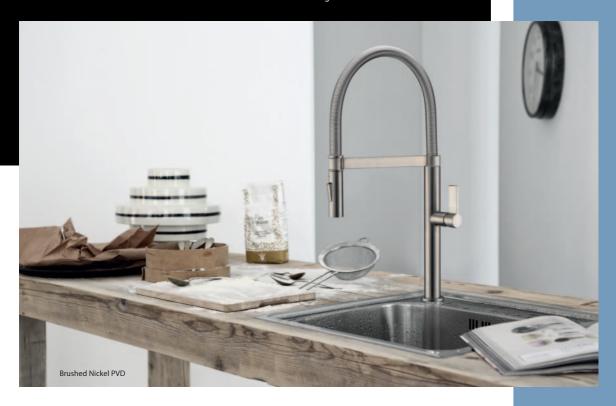


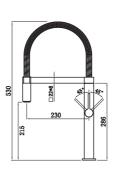




# JOVIAN

The **Jovian** boasts modern slimline construction with a close sprung coil and detachable dual flow handset with integrated flow switch.





**Jovian** single lever monobloc with spring swivel spout detachable dual flow handset with integrated flow switch.

See page 189 for the standard versions of the Jovian.

Ref. JO2CP Chrome £303 Ref. JO2BN Brushed Nickel PVD £347









### TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Professional Single Flow 360° flexible spout with single aerated flow.



Professional Dual Flow Spray 360° flexible spout with easy switching from aerated flow to needle spray.



Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



# STAINLESS STEEL

Stainless steel taps are becoming more and more popular with very good reason. They are the perfect match with stainless steel sinks and appliances and they are highly resilient to wear and tear whilst retaining their lustrous good-looks for years.

# BRUSHED STAINLESS STEEL

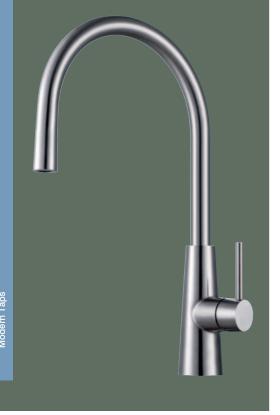
# SINGLE LEVER



# TITANIA

The tall slender shape of the **Titania** mixers make a dynamic statement with their elegant tapering design and truly represent the next generation of minimalist styling.

Energy saving cold-start control



258 258 362

Titania
Ref. TI2SS Stainless Steel £222







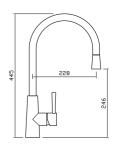
Titania Pull-out
Ref. TI3SS Stainless Steel £402

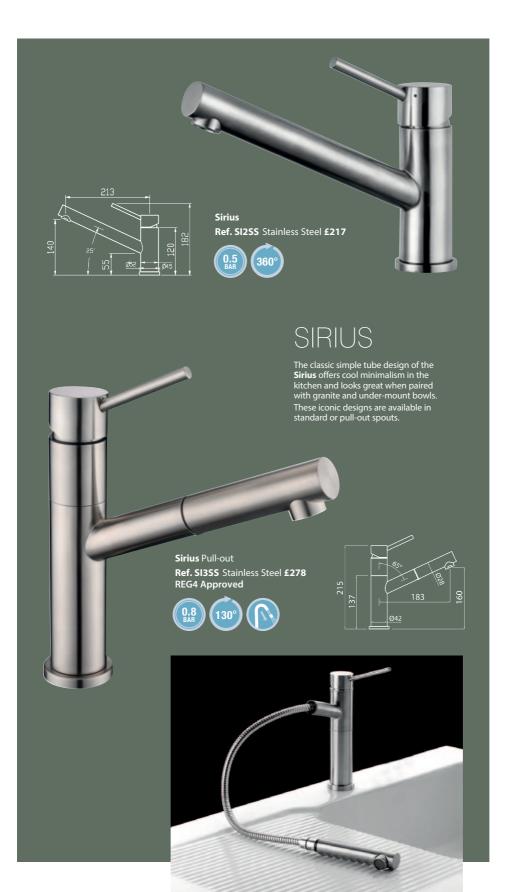












## TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Pull-out Aerated Spray Increases operating range of the tap supplying a single aerated flow.



### Minimum Operating Water Pressure See full water pressure guide on page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel



# Cold Start Energy saving cartridge means when the lever is in the vertical position, it only dispenses cold water and not mixed. Forward rotation avoids the lever hitting the splashback.



# STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE LEVER

The universal Single Lever remains a popular choice for adding a continental style to the kitchen.



### GALAXY

THE STATE OF THE S

The **Galaxy** is constructed from solid 304 grade stainless steel and is a full scale professional tap providing great reach with its dual flow handset.

### Ref. GAX2SS

Stainless Steel £384

Energy saving cold-start control





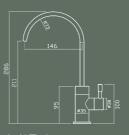




# COLD WATER SIPHON

This compact cold water tap is a perfect solution to install with a secondary sink to create an entertainment area.

Please note there is also a filtered water version of this tap available in our Filter section.



### MIRA

Ref. MI2SSC Stainless Steel £138





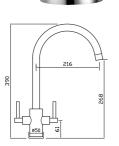


The Twin Lever taps work well with both low and high pressure systems and the separate controls are the most simple to operate.



CALYPSO

A stylish duo with elegant twin levers.



Ref. CAL2SS Stainless Steel £278 REG4 Approved













Professional Dual Flow Spray 360° flexible spout with easy switching from aerated flow to needle spray.



Pull-out
Aerated Spray
Increases operating
range of the tap
supplying a single
aerated flow.



Minimum
Operating Water
Pressure
See full water
pressure guide on
page 221.



Maximum Spout Swivel



Cold Start
Energy saving
cartridge means
when the lever is in
the vertical position, it only dispenses
cold water and not
mixed.
Forward rotation
avoids the lever
hitting the
splashback.



Water Pressure

# VENUE CONTRACT TAPS

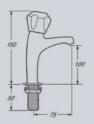
### 12 YEAR WARRANTY

A range of highly durable WRAS approved taps suitable for mono hole and two tap hole sinks. Please see pages 112 -113 for perfect partner.



Venue Modern Sink Pillars Ref. DCM103 Chrome £52 (pair)

IP Min 0.1 bar pressure required Mounting hole size Ø 28mm WRAS Approved

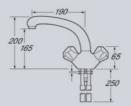




Venue Modern Mono Sink Mixer Ref. DCM104

Chrome £103

 P Min 0.1 bar pressure required Swivel Spout / Dual Flow Mounting hole size Ø 35mm WRAS Approved

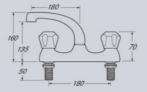




Venue Modern Deck Mounted Sink Mixer Ref. DCM105

Chrome £88

IP Min 0.1 bar pressure required Swivel Spout / Dual Flow Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 28mm WRAS Approved





Venue Lever Sink Pillars Ref. DLT103

Chrome £57 (pair)

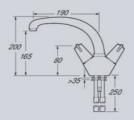
IP Min 0.1 bar pressure required Mounting hole size Ø 28mm WRAS Approved





Venue Lever Mono Sink Mixer Ref. DLT104

Chrome £103

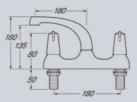




**Venue** Lever Deck Mounted Sink Mixer **Ref. DLT105** 

Chrome £98

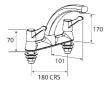
 Min 0.1 bar pressure required Swivel Spout / Dual Flow Mounting hole size ∅ 2 x 28mm WRAS Approved



# MERCIA

A range of highly durable WRAS approved taps suitable for mono hole and two tap hole sinks.





**Mercia** QT lever deck sink mixer

Ref. 351908 Chrome £123

Quarter turn CD valves

Min 0.1 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 2 x 28mm 180mm centres
WRAS Approved





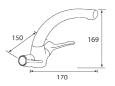
Mercia Modern deck sink mixer with twin controls Ref. 4M3915 Chrome £114

Compression full turn valves

Min 0.1 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole sizes Ø 2 x 28mm 180mm centres

WRAS Approved





Mercia QT Lever Sink Mixer Ref. 351910 Chrome £111

Quarter turn CD valves

Min 0.1 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
WRAS Approved





Mercia Modern Sink Mixer Ref. 4M3917 Chrome £105

Compression full turn valves

Min 0.1 bar pressure required
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

WRAS Approved





Mercia QT Lever Sink Pillars Ref. 351907

Chrome £84 (pair)

Quarter turn CD valves
Min 0.1 bar pressure required
Mounting hole size Ø 28mm
WRAS Approved





Mercia Modern Sink Pillars Ref. 4M3913

Chrome £78 (pair)

Compression full turn valves

☐ Min 0.1 bar pressure required

Mounting hole size Ø 28mm

WRAS Approved





KWC started producing kitchen and bathroom taps in 1897 and soon became highly successful with their determined pursuit of excellence. They were soon a well known brand all around Europe and their taps were fitted in the Hotel Ritz in Paris in 1911.

www.kwc.com







# KWCEVE

The **KWC Eve** collection are a shining example of creativity and innovation. The unique combination of the highest quality metals combined with the play of light and water result in a most seductive form.

This beautiful tap is available with or without lighting and is made in four finishes:

Solid stainless steel, chrome or a new black chrome and a particularly velvety white which perfectly matches Corian surfaces.

These new finishes now provide greater scope for creative freedom.







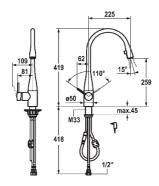
Pull-down Aerator With or without light element, every Eve has a pull-down aerator with a length up to 60cm.



A powerful light source Light emitting diodes integrated into the light ring will last for years and use very little power.



Simple operation Just press the button on the side of the aerator and the light play can begin. If you forget about the light, ILLUMINAQUA® switches off automatically after 45 mins.



**Eve** with pull-out aerator (without light)

Ref. 10.111.103.000 Chrome £802 Ref. 10.111.103.700 Stainless Steel £998

Eve with pull-out aerator (with light)

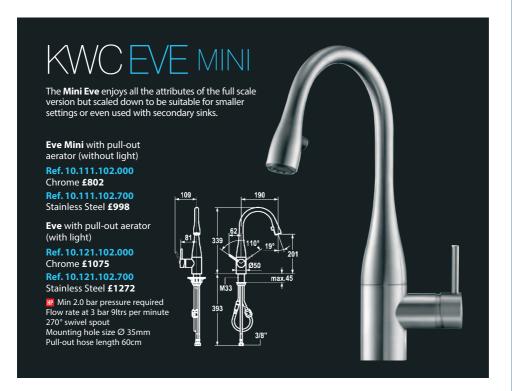
Ref. 10.121.103.000 Chrome £1075 Ref. 10.121.103.151 Black Chrome £1272 Ref. 10.121.103.150 Glacier White £1272 Ref. 10.121.103.700 Stainless Steel £1272

IP Min 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar 9ltrs per minute 270° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm Pull-out hose length 60cm

### Applicable to Eve with light

Operating voltage 6.75v, cable length 0.8m Integrated on/off button with automatic shut off after 45 minutes.





### **Colours**

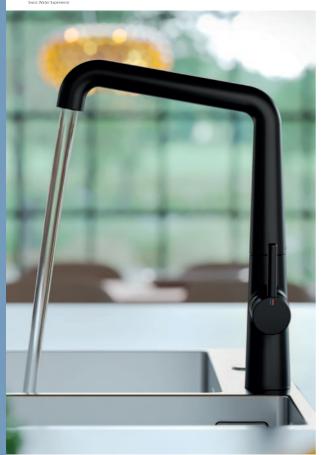












# **KWCKIC**

The **Kio** is the latest generation of taps from KWC. There are two manual control models, one with a standard swivel spout, the other with a pull-out spray, while the star of the range is an electronic control model with the latest touch control technology. These taps are available in three finishes, chrome, stainless steel and matt black, that offer a distinct choice that can be coordinated with most room styles. The KWC material and build quality becomes even more evident when you start using one of these super taps.







irome

cor Steel

Matt Black

**KIO** single lever monobloc with swivel spout

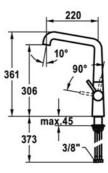
**Ref. 10.481.012.000**Chrome £492

**Ref. 10.481.012.127**Decor Steel **£677** 

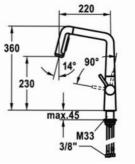
**Ref. 10.481.012.176**Matt Black £677

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm







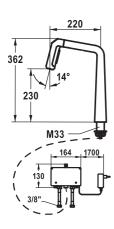
**KIO** single lever monobloc with pull-out spray

Ref. 10.481.002.000 Chrome £702

**Ref. 10.481.002.127**Decor Steel **£948** 

**Ref. 10.481.002.176**Matt Black **£948** 

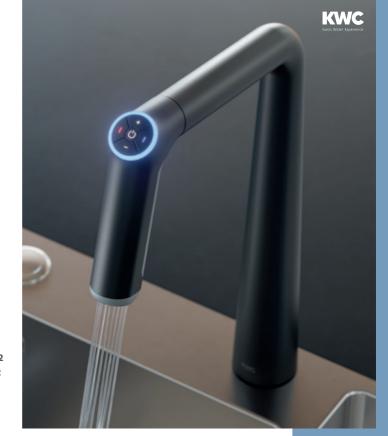
Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Pull-out length 40cm Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



**KIO-E** with electronic control and pull-out spray

Ref. 10.481.232.000 Chrome £1195 Ref. 10.481.232.127 Decor Steel £1602 Ref. 10.481.232.176 Matt Black £1602

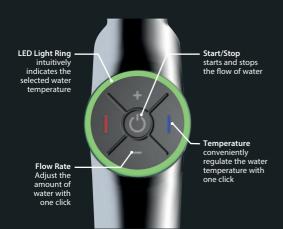
Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Pull-out length 40cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



# KWC KIO-E

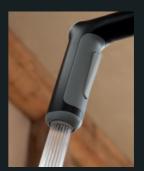


The **KIO-E** uses the latest electronic LED technology which means both water flow and temperature can be controlled with a touch of a button. The LED light glows red and blue to denote the water temperature. This smart tap is also programmable to perform functions such as hygiene flushing, temperature calibration and automatic switch-off. The ergonomicaly designed pull-out spray-head has an anti-slip silicon grip for ease of use and with an integrated button to switch between two flow options.





Laminar clear flow



Needle spray flow



# KWC LUNA-E

The **Luna-E** family of taps come in two forms; with either side lever control or top lever control. Both these variants offer standard swivel spout and pull-out spray spout options.

These taps are available in two finishes, chrome and matt black, that offer a distinct choice that can be coordinated with most room styles. The KWC materia and build quality becomes even more evident when you start using one of these super taps.

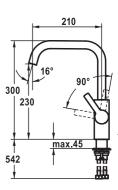
**Luna-E** single lever monobloc with 'U' swivel spout

**Ref. 10.441.013.000** Chrome £289

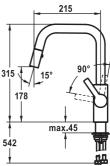
**Ref. 10.441.013.176**Matt Black £368

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



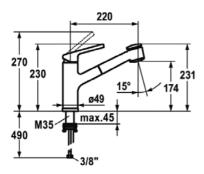




**Luna-E** single lever monobloc with 'U' spout and pull-out spray with SPRAYCLEAN

Ref. 10.441.004.000 Chrome £402 Ref. 10.441.004.176 Matt Black £492

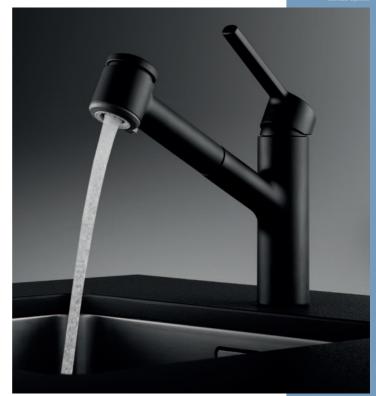
Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Pull-out length 40cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

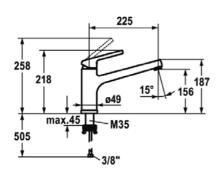


**Luna-E** single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with SPRAYCLEAN

Ref. 10.441.033.000 Chrome £362 Ref. 10.441.033.176 Matt Black £470

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Pull-out length 60cm Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

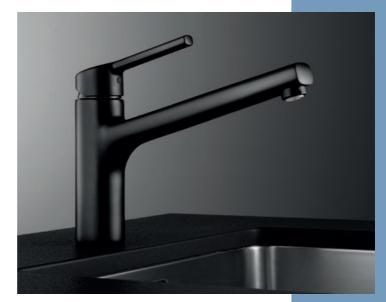




**Luna-E** single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 10.441.023.000 Chrome £262 Ref. 10.441.023.176 Matt Black £340

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 160° swivel spoutMounting hole size Ø 35mm



### SprayClean

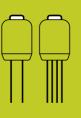
Actively helps with the removal of limescale: With a special faceplate and fastening mechanism, SprayClean prevents limescale buildup.

Any deposits are sprayed away automatically when the water is running. The special fastening mechanism helps with more stubborn lime deposits: simply turn, clean, and the job is done.



### PowerClean

The spray you want at the touch of a button:
PowerClean makes it exceedingly easy to switch the flow of water on the spray head – from a standard spray to a fine needle spray.





Water Pressure

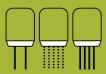
# KWC DOMO 6

The **Domo** family combine top lever and side lever models and a choice of pull-out spray models offering the latest 'Tripleclean' flow technology.

This new generation of taps are refined with assured

the latest Tripleclean' flow technology.

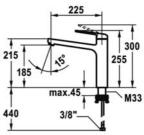
This new generation of taps are refined with assured KWC Swiss quality that are a pleasure to use with their ergonomic design.



### TripleClean

Three water streams for more flexibility: TripleClean allows you to change between a normal stream for filling glasses, a soft spray for gently cleaning food, and a power spray for pre-rinsing and removing dirt from dishes.





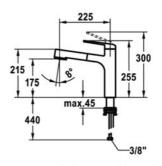
**Domo** single lever monobloc with swivel spout

**Ref. 10.661.023.000** Chrome **£386** 

**Ref. 10.701.023.700** Stainless Steel **£525** 

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 150° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





**Domo** single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with SPRAYCLEAN

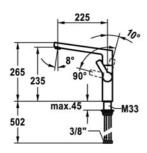
**Ref. 10.661.033.000** Chrome **£530** 

**Ref. 10.701.033.700** Stainless Steel **£725** 

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required
TripleClean: Normal, Soft and Power
Stream modes
120° swivel spout
Pull-out length 60cm

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



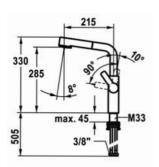


**Domo** single lever monobloc with swivel spout

**Ref. 10.661.013.000** Chrome **£426** 

**Ref. 10.701.013.700** Stainless Steel **£581** 

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



**Domo** single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with SPRAYCLEAN

Ref. 10.661.003.000

Chrome £584

Ref. 10.701.003.700

Stainless Steel £797

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required TripleClean: Normal, Soft and Power Stream modes

150° swivel spout

Pull-out length 60cm

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Actively helps with the removal of limescale: With a special faceplate and fastening mechanism, SprayClean prevents limescale buildup.

Any deposits are sprayed away automatically when the water is running. The special fastening mechanism helps with more stubborn lime deposits: simply turn, clean, and the job is done.









The **Ava** are the latest designs from KWC.

The minimalist design combine tubular and cube geometric shapes resulting in the most stylistic contemporary range of taps.

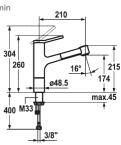
**Ava** single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN

Ref. 10.191.033.000 Chrome £563 Ref. 10.191.033.127 Stainless Steel £742

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min

270° swivel spout Pull-out hose length 70cm Mounting hole size ø 35mm

Spray 6ltrs per min



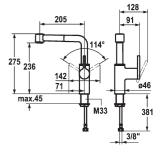


**Ava** single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN

Ref. 10.191.003.000 Chrome £562 Ref. 10.191.003.127 Stainless Steel £742

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar: Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min Spray 6ltrs per min 270° swivel spout

Pull-out hose length 70cm Mounting hole size ø 35mm









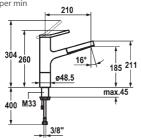


**Ava** single lever monobloc with pull-out spout

Ref. 10.191.113.000 Chrome £504 Ref. 10.191.113.127 Stainless Steel £668

IIP Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min

270° swivel spout Pull-out hose length 70cm Mounting hole size ø 35mm

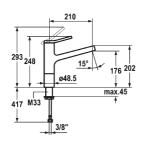




**Ava** single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 10.191.023.000 Chrome £403 Ref. 10.191.023.127 Stainless Steel £539

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar: Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size ø 35mm





The eye-catching feature of this tap is the extremely flat lever, which is based on an innovative lever principle with an invisible lifting mechanism.

It moves and lifts simultaneously on opening - thus providing a completely new feel to its operation.







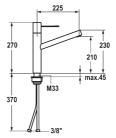


Ono 10 151 102 700









Ono with swivel spout Ref. 10.151.023.000 Chrome £741

**Ref. 10.151.023.700** Stainless Steel **£847** 

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min

KWC Ono encapsulates the aesthetic of an elegant and slim tube design: fine and robust yet clear cut and simple, of decidedly superb quality and perfect proportions that are easy on the eye. Just like the design, there are no compromises in the materials and workmanship either. The high quality construction together with sleek mechanics make the Ono range a work of art that is second to none.

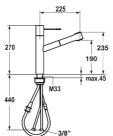


The delicate easy to use filigree lever made of hardened steel lend an exceptionally graceful and precise form to this collection of kitchen taps.

Ono with pull-out spray using JETCLEAN technology Ref. 10.151.033.000 Chrome £927

Ref. 10.151.033 .700 Stainless Steel £1060

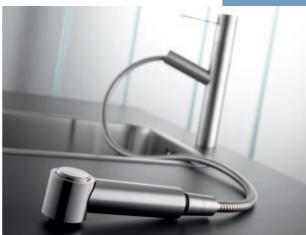
IP Min. 1.5 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar: Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min 13ltrs per min Filtered spray Pull-out length 70cm











Ono 10151 033700 with pull-out spray extended

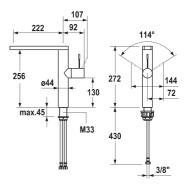
**Aerated Neoperl** stream or fine filtered stream. A simple touch of a button and the water stream flows in the desired mode.











Ref. 10.151.413.000
ONO with top swivel spout and side lever
Chrome £909

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Stream 19ltrs per min 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





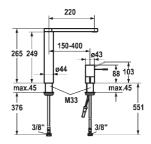
# KWCONC

Together with their big brother the highflex these two superbly engineered taps share the same top-mounted swivel spout which can glide effortlessly a full 360°

This ground breaking design means the spou can swivel smoothly reducing any flexing







### Ref. 10.152.413.000

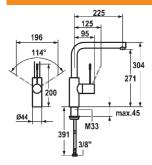
**ONO** with swivel spout and separate control lever

### Chrome £1034

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoper!® Stream 9ltrs per min Spray 6ltrs per min 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm x 2

Modern

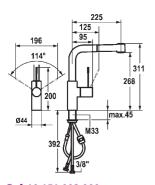
The beautiful **Ono** range continues with two new models that share the same Swiss excellence as the rest of the family.



**Ref. 10.151.013.000 ONO** single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Chrome £798

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Stream 12ltrs per min 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



**Ref. 10.151.003.000 ONO** single lever monobloc with pull-out spray with JETCLEAN

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl\* Stream 12ltrs per min Spray 13ltrs per min
Pull-out hose length 60cm
360\* swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Chrome £919





KWC JETCLEAN® reduces limescale deposits and allows for easy maintenance of the spray head. The screen material is so soft that the holes open up when water flows through.

Turn & Clean: it is so simple. Just open the cover, clean the spray and Neoperl®







Aerated Neoperl Stream



Needle Spray

Aerated Neoperl stream or needle spray? A simple touch of the button - and the water flows in the desired mode.







Precise and easy to use filigree lever made from hardened steel



The professional spray on the Highflex can be used while the swivel spout is in use. Pressing lightly on the adjustment lever on the spray head activates the needle spray. As soon as the adjustment lever is released, the water comes out of the swivel spout again.

### Ref. 10.152.423.000

**ONO** Highflex 2 hole with single lever swivel spout and separate flexible spray

Chrome £2074

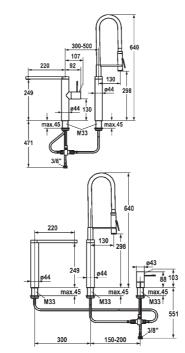
Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar: Neoperl® Cascade 9ltrs per min Spray 6ltrs per min 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

### Ref. 10.153.423.000

**ONO** Highflex 3 hole with swivel spout, separate flexible spray and separate single lever control

Chrome £2240

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoper!® Cascade 9ltrs per min Spray 6ltrs per min 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm x 3





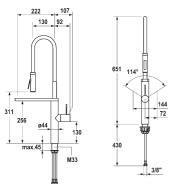
# Modern Taps

# highflex

The **Highflex** are the latest generation of semiprofessional taps. They are smaller in scale than their predecessors and have been totally modernised to suit contemporary domestic kitchens resulting in probably the most stylish multi-purpose tap available anywhere.



A spring hose that defies gravity and will remain in its set position for the task in hand.



**ONO** Highflex with swivel spout and flexible spray

Ref. 10.151.423.000 Chrome £1816 Ref. 10.151.423.700 Stainless Steel £2582 Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoper!® Cascade
9ltrs per min
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm











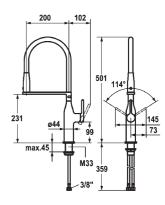


Ref. 10.261.432.000FL Sin single lever monobloc with highflex® swivel spout Chrome £831

■ Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
 Neoperl® Cache 8ltrs per min
 NeedleSpray 6ltrs per min
 360° swivel spout
 Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
 Lever installation on left or right side

# KWCSIN

A stunning range of taps that combine elegantly sculptured curves with high precision engineering. The **Sin** consists of two family members - most distinctive is the highflex\* semi-professional model which has a unique patented sprung hose that remains in its set working position for the task in hand. While its sister model employs the ever useful pull-out spout that also benefits from a twin-flow mode.





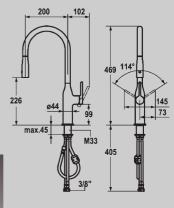
### Ref. 10.261.002.000FL

**Sin** single lever monobloc with swivel/pull-out spout

### Chrome £700

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoper!® Cache 7ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 6ltrs per min
Hose pull-out length 50cm
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Lever installation on left or right side







Neoperl Cache Stream

Needle Spray Stream

Both Sin models feature dual flow options - Press the button to change the flow type from cache stream to spray mode.
Automatically diverts to Cache stream when the tap is turned on.







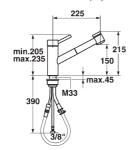
The pull-out handset in Cascade mode



The pull-out handset in Shower Spray mode

Ref. 10.271.033.700 Inox monobloc with pull-out spray Stainless Steel £1059

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min
Shower Spray 13ltrs per min
Pull-out hose length 70cm
160° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



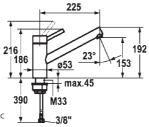


# KWC INOX

The KWC **Inox** exudes its high quality at every glance and touch. The elegant design combined with the cool solid stainless steel make for a very desirable tap.

The convenient pull-out spray is a pleasure to operate, simply press the button on top of the handset and the water flow changes from cascade to fine needle jets to suit the job in hand.







**Inox** single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Stainless Steel £808

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar: Neoperl® Cascade 12ltrs per min 160° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



# KWCFRA

The **Era** taps are a perfect example of flawless Swiss engineering and design. The Era features delicately sculpted spouts which exude style and restrained elegance and are offered in four different shapes including a unique 'Gravity' option which emulates the natural shape of a water fountain and there is also a discreet pull-out version for added versatility. Each model is operated from a remote control lever that smoothly controls the water flow and temperature. A perfect choice to combine with stainless steel undermount sinks to provide the ultimate in urban sophistication.

The control lever can be fitted to the left or right of the spout.



Era Soap Dispenser Ref. Z.538.038.700 Stainless Steel £513

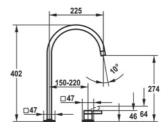




**Era** single lever monobloc with J-spout

**Ref. 10.392.023.700** Stainless Steel **£1257** 

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required 150° to 360° swivel spout Spout diameter 18mm Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





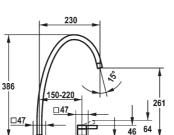


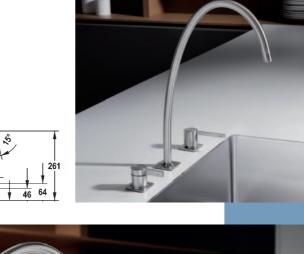
**Era** single lever monobloc with gravity spout

**Ref. 10.392.024.700** Stainless Steel **£1545** 

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required 150° to 360° swivel spout Spout diameter 18mm Mounting hole size Ø 35mm











Era single lever monobloc with J-spout with pull-out spray Ref. 10.392.323.700 Stainless Steel £1674

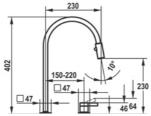
Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Perlator Laminar

Pull-out spray magnetic tight-fit holder

- SprayClean technology
- Jet regulator
- PowerClean needle spray mode, with automatic diverter reset
- up to 500 mm pull-out length
- black fabric hose

Hose guide, swivelling 150° or 360° Spout diameter 18mm

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



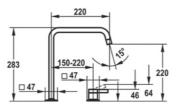




**Era** single lever monobloc with L-spout

**Ref. 10.392.022.700** Stainless Steel £1285

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required 150° to 360° swivel spout Spout diameter 18mm Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





# KWCLIVELLO

The **Livello's** restrained elegant design will ensure this latest range from KWC as timeless classics. As with all KWC taps the Livello benefits from the highest quality materials and typical precision Swiss workmanship thus ensuring a long and trouble-free life.

Choose between the standard swivel spout or the ever popular pull-out aerator model.

- Please note the handle spec change with stainless steel models.



Practical, ergonomic, beautiful: the lever controls the water flow and allows you to switch from cold to hot in one fluid motion.



The integrated Neoperl Cache is easy to remove using the key supplied - and can be cleaned in no time at all.



The pull-out spout adds 60 cm to the tap's reach and can swivel a full 360° - making it an ideal choice for an island installation.

**Livello** single lever monobloc with swivel spout

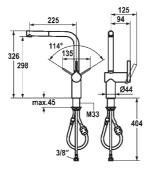
Ref. 10.231.013.000 Chrome £406

Ref. 10.231.013.700 Stainless Steel £608

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar 11ltrs per min 160° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm Fastening: Threaded sleeve D33 L45mm





**Livello** single lever monobloc with pull-out spout

Ref. 10.231.103.000 Chrome £528 Ref. 10.231.103.700 Stainless Steel £791

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar 10ltrs per min Pull-out hose length 60cm 360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm Fastening: Threaded sleeve D33 L45mm





Handle shape for Chrome



Handle shape for Stainless Steel model





# KWCZOE TOUCH LIGHT PRO

KWC **ZOE touch light PRO** is a faucet controlled using smart technology. It responds intuitively to a brief touch and is extremely easy to programme to suit your personal habits and needs. The round operating unit also features a light ring, which indicates the water temperature selected – so you can be sure that you have everything under control!

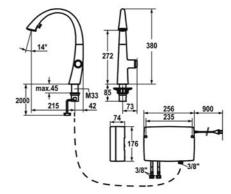
Everything is designed to provide maximum convenience and meet individual user requirements, while saving energy and water in the process.

**Zoe** electronic monobloc with pull-out spout with Touch Light Pro technology

Ref. 10.201.242.000 Chrome £2579 Ref. 10.201.242.176 Matt Black £2846

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® 8ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 9ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 50cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm

Mains receiver 100-240V/operating voltage 6.75 V/1100mm





1× touch Cold water = Blue



2× touch Warm water = Orange



3× touch Hot water = Red



## KWCZOE

Fluid lines and perfectly balanced proportions make the **Zoe** a style icon that will be the star billing in any kitchen. Both taps have a concealed pull-down aerator for rinsing and extending the tap's range which you will find incredibly useful. Why not add to the Zoe's extravagance and select the model with built in LED's that provide a fascinating interplay between water and light.



**Zoe** single lever monobloc with pull-out spout with LEDShine

Ref. 10.201.122.000 Chrome £1128 Ref. 10.201.122.176 Matt Black £1346

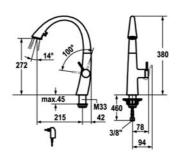
Min. 2.0 bar pressure required
Flow rate at 3 bar:
Neoperl® 8ltrs per min
NeedleSpray 9ltrs per min
270° swivel spout
Pull-out hose length 50cm
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm
Mains receiver 100-240V/operating voltage 6.75 V/1100mm



**Zoe** single lever monobloc with pullout spout without LEDShine

Ref. 10.201.102.000 Chrome £864 Ref. 10.201.102.176 Matt Black £1080

Min. 2.0 bar pressure required Flow rate at 3 bar: Neoperl® 8ltrs per min NeedleSpray 9ltrs per min 270° swivel spout Pull-out hose length 50cm Mounting hole size Ø 35mm Fastening - threaded sleeve D33 L45mm





Zoe Soap Dispenser Z.536.586.000 Chrome £403 Z.536.586.176 Matt Black £469



LED light: the LUMINAQUA LED function light can be operated using an ON/OFF membrane button integrated in the pull-out spray. It switches off automatically after 30 minutes.



Two types of jet: it is easy to switch between Neoperl jet and needle spray at the touch of a button.



Pull-out spray: the spray, which is integrated flush in the spout, can be pulled out by up to 50 cm.



Turn & Clean and JETCLEAN: easy cleaning of the spray (Turn & Clean) and effective protection against limescale (JETCLEAN) all in one.



Sophisticated lever design: the delicate yet robust lever blends discreetly into the background thanks to its dark colour.



The Gessi 316 are manufactured from solid high grade 316 stainless steel with superior corrosion resistance compared to other stainless steels. This remarkable tap has been produced in three captivating textures and in four shimmering finishes.

This unique combination of textures and finishes can be combined with your own choice of coloured silicon flexible spouts to provide the perfect solution to match your décor.

### ONE TAP - THREE BODY FINISHES







CESELLO

### FOUR FLEXIBI F HOSE COLOURS

**GREY** SP01791 852

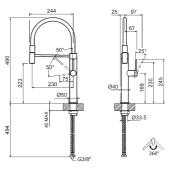
**ORANGE** SP01791 853

**BLACK** SP01791 854

WHITE SP01791 855

All taps come with a Black hose, other colours can be ordered separately.





The fine brushed smooth texture of Flessa offer shimmering good looks.

Flessa Semi-professional single lever monobloc with silicone flex spout and detachable single flow spray head

Ref. 60010 239 Brushed Steel £796 Ref. 60010 707 Brushed Black Metal £1171 Ref. 60010 708 Brushed Copper £1171 Ref. 60010 726 Brushed Warm Bronze £1171

IP Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

BRUSHED COPPER BRUSHED WARM BRONZE

## MECCANICA

The intriguing pattern of Meccanica offer a refined, hi-tech but warm decorative touch.

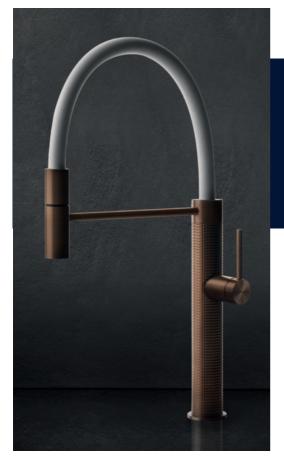
**Meccanica** Semi-professional single lever monobloc with silicone flex spout and detachable single flow spray head

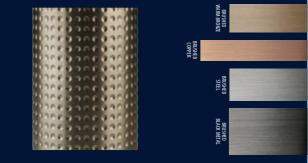
Ref. 60012 239 Brushed Steel £948
Ref. 60012 707 Brushed Black Metal £1299
Ref. 60012 708 Brushed Copper £1299
Ref. 60012 726 Brushed Warm Bronze £1299

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spoutMounting hole size Ø 35mm









## CESELLO

The intriguing round pattern of Cesello becomes a modern classic offering a rich range of varieties open to stylistic interpretations.

**Cesello** Semi-professional single lever monobloc with silicone flex spout and detachable single flow spray head

Ref. 60014 239 Brushed Steel £948
Ref. 60014 707 Brushed Black Metal £1299
Ref. 60014 708 Brushed Copper £1299
Ref. 60014 726 Brushed Warm Bronze £1299

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spoutMounting hole size Ø 35mm





**Mesh** single lever monobloc with pull-out woven metal swivel spout

**Ref. 60003 599**Brushed Nickel **£515** 

HP Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm













Mesh Semi-professional side lever monobloc mixer with pull-off spray Ref. 60005 599 Brushed Nickel £515

₩ Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

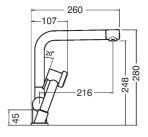
Black C Brushed Nickel











**Oxygen** side lever monobloc mixer with swivel L-spout and separate pull-out handspray

Ref. 16556031 Chrome £778 Ref. 16556149 Brushed Nickel £1005

III Min 1.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Pull-out hose length 60cm Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

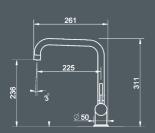
More **Oxygen** models, but this time we have featured three budget priced taps with a choice of 'U' and 'C' spout, and pull-out spray options.

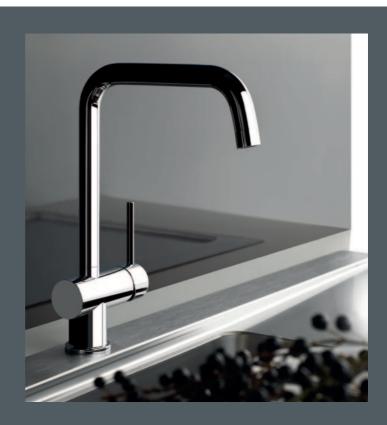
**Oxygen** side lever monobloc mixer with swivel U-spout

Ref. 50309031 Chrome £259

MP Min 0.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

**WRAS Approved** 







OXYGEN

The **Oxygen** family of taps is wide and varied, on this page we have featured three 'L' spout models with a choice of standard and pull-out spout options and not forgetting the separate pull-out rinse model which is becoming increasingly popular since taps are now often fitted on the work top rather than the sink.

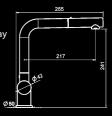


**Oxygen** side lever monobloc mixer with swivel L-spout and pull-out spray

### Ref. 50203031 Chrome £380

Min 1.5 bar pressure required 120° swivel spoutPull-out hose length 60cmMounting hole size Ø 35mm

**WRAS Approved** 





**Oxygen** side lever monobloc mixer with swivel C-spout

#### Ref. 50307031 Chrome £248

MP Min 0.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

**WRAS Approved** 



**Oxygen** side lever monobloc mixer with swivel C-spout and pull-out spray

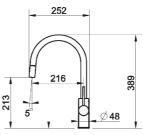
### Ref. 50317031 Chrome £396

MP Min 0.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





# OXYGEN



**Oxygen** side lever monobloc mixer with swivel C-spout and pull-out spray

Ref. 20573031 Chrome £390

Ref. 20573149

Brushed Nickel £504

IIP Min 1.5 bar pressure required Pull-out hose length 50cm 170° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm









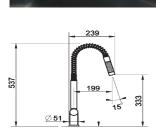




## OXYGEN Hi-Tech

Gessi's original **Oxygen** range has been given a semi-professional makeover with it's Hi-Tech additions. The notable feature is the spring spout that allows the spout to be directed 360° - a great facility for rinsing the vegetables or even rinsing out the sink.

The flagship of this range is the 941 which is the chef's choice as it is a true multi-task tap with its directional dual spray hose and separate swivel spout. All models will be a strong presence in the kitchen.

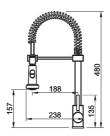


#### Oxygen Hi-Tech

side lever monobloc mixer with swivel spring spout and pull-out aerator

Ref. 909031 Chrome £509 Ref. 909149 Brushed Nickel £663

III Min 1.5 bar pressure required Pull-out hose length 70cm 255° swivel spout Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm



#### Oxygen Hi-Tech

side lever semi-professional monobloc mixer with swivel spring spout and detachable directional twin jet spray

#### Ref. 50209031 Chrome £286

Min 1.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm







#### Oxygen Hi-Tech

side lever professional monobloc mixer with directional spray and swivel spout

#### Ref. 941031

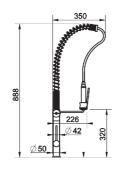
Chrome £951

### Ref. 941149

Brushed Nickel £1238

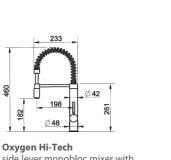
Min 1.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

**WRAS Approved** 









side lever monobloc mixer with detachable swivel spring spout

Ref. 29801031 Chrome £832 Ref. 29801149 Brushed Nickel £1075

Min 1.5 bar pressure required 120° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

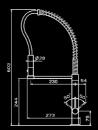




## PROFESSIONAL

The **Professional** range is a modern take on this most versatile concept of the directable/detachable spout tap. An ideal solution for close work spraying within the bowl or filling vessels that are too big to be contained.

These slimline models offer complete versatility without compromising their minimalist credentials.



Aspire Professional side lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and detachable/directable spray

Ref. 50011031 Chrome £706 Ref. 50011149 Brushed Nickel £918

Min 1.0 bar pressure required Pull-out hose length 550mm 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

### **FLOW TYPES**





The **Helium** semi-professional models are elegantly slender with steel sprung flexi-spouts for useful directional dexterity.







**Helium** Semi-professional side lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout and pull-out single flow aerator

f. 29809031 Chrome £455 f. 29809149 Brushed Nickel £592

Min 1.0 bar pressure required Pull-out hose length 550mm 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

## **ASPIRE**

The **Aspire** family has just got bigger with some welcome additions to the family. This most elegant, slimline range now boasts a choice of black or white spouts to inspire the colour coordinators amongst you. Also a new addition to the Professional range, see opposite. All models share the same slimline operating valve with a new rounded control lever design.

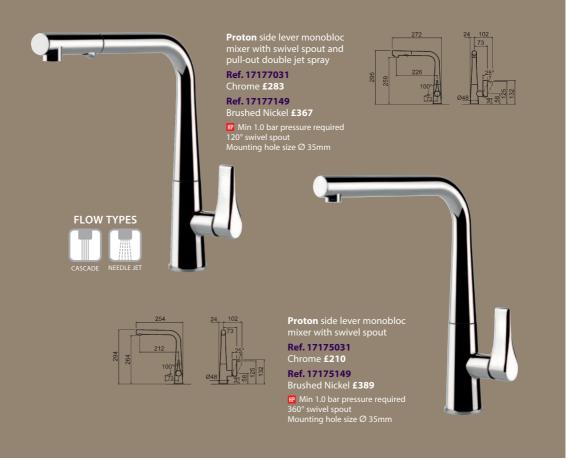






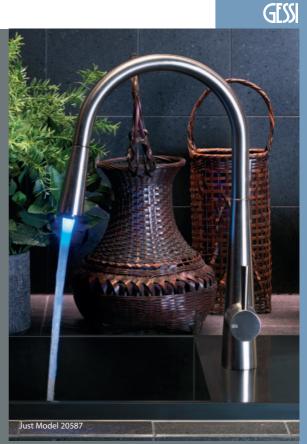
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm











## JUST

Just taps use the latest tap technology, incorporating LED lighting around the spout aerator. These lights are powered by a miniature turbine which is driven by the tap's own water flow, so there is no need for an outside power source. Aesthetics are always primary in Gessi's philosophy and they have used a unique tapering design that really adds presence to the kitchen.

Just side lever monobloc mixer with swivel C-spout and pull-out spray (without LED)

Chrome £477 Brushed Steel £618

IIP Min 1.0 bar pressure required Pull-out hose length 700mm 170° swivel spout Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

#### **WRAS Approved**

**Just** side lever monobloc mixer with swivel C-spout and pull-out spray

Chrome £1103 Brushed Steel £1432

HP Min 2.0 bar pressure required Pull-out hose length 700mm 170° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Just Models: 20587 Have Blue, Violet and Red light shining through the water stream which is controlled by the water temperature.





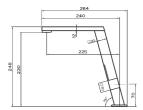


## TRADIZIONE



INCLINE

The Incline has a purposeful forward tilt with a side lever and Hi-Swivel spout.



Incline side lever monobloc mixer with hi-swivel spout

Ref. 17047031

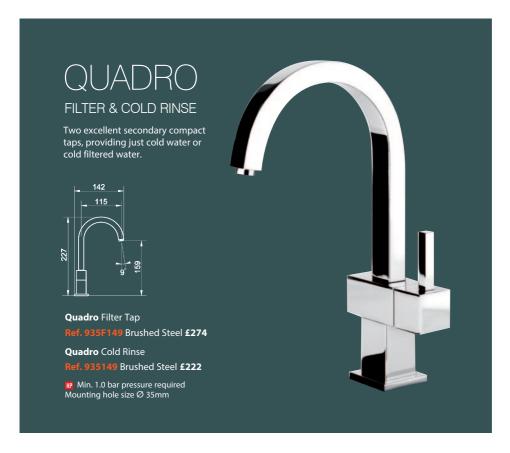
Chrome £414

Ref. 17047149

Brushed Nickel £538

HP Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm









# I-SPA

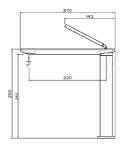
The **I-Spa** combines avant garde styling with high practicality.

This great design incorporates a joy to use joy-stick that effortlessly controls the temperature and flow, and the unique blade spout swivels silkily from the top of the tap.

**I-Spa** top lever monobloc mixer with hi-swivel spout

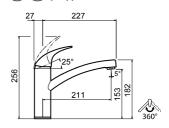
Ref. 38512031 Chrome £549 Ref. 38512149 Brushed Nickel £713

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 120° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





### SURF



**Surf** top lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. 60087031 Chrome £198

Min 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm





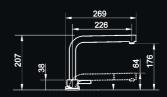


LOGIC

**Logic** 2 hole sink mixer with retractable spout with pull-out spray and separate control lever

Ref. 50109031 Chrome £471 Ref. 50109149 Brushed Nickel £612

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm







#### www.perrinandrowe.co.uk



Renowned for its commitment to quality, design and innovation, Perrin & Rowe is a true British success story. Having built an enviable reputation and a premium portfolio of hand-crafted products, Perrin & Rowe is globally recognised as a market leader and highly respected British manufacturer.



### The Rinse

Hot, cold or mixed water is diverted to the rinse once the top button is pressed. Perrin & Rowe hand rinses have been designed to cope with even low water pressures; the integration of a patented diverter means that they can be effective with just 1 bar of pressure.

### **Special Finishes**

A range of luxurious, warm metallic hues custom made to order.

Allow up to 10 to 12 weeks for delivery. (\*\*\*Use suffix when ordering)









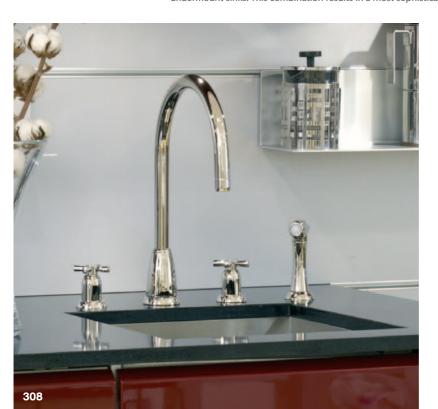
Satin Brass (SB) Gold (IG)

Polished Brass (BR)

Aged Brass (AB)

### CALLISTO

The **Callisto** straddles both contemporary and classic design and is available with either crosshead or lever handles. This three or four hole tap is designed to be work top mounted usually behind undermount sinks. This combination results in a most sophisticated arrangement.



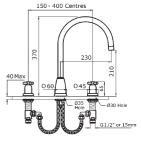
**Callisto** three-hole mixer 'C' spout with crossheads

Ref. 4885 CP Chrome £640 Ref. 4885 NI Nickel £704 Ref. 4885 PF Pewter £768

**Callisto** three-hole mixer 'C' spout with crossheads and rinse

Ref. 4890 CP Chrome £843 Ref. 4890 NI Nickel £928 Ref. 4890 PF Pewter £1012

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Spout mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Controls mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm



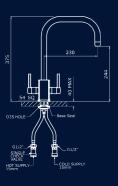
**Rubiq** monobloc mixer 'U' spout with lever handles

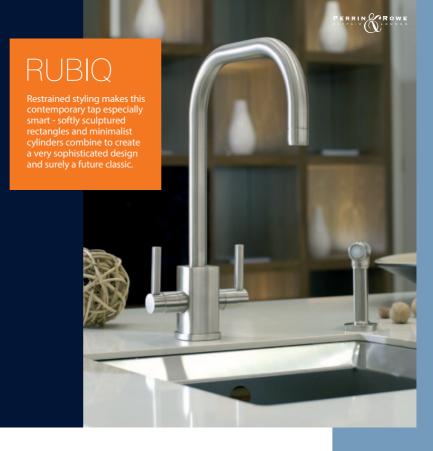
Ref. 4210 CP Chrome £460 Ref. 4210 NI Nickel £507 Ref. 4210 PF Pewter £553

**Rubiq** monobloc mixer 'U' spout with lever handles and rinse

Ref. 4310 CP Chrome £664 Ref. 4310 NI Nickel £730 Ref. 4310 PF Pewter £797

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar pressure 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm Rinse mounting hole size ∅ 30mm





**Callisto** three-hole mixer 'C' spout with levers

Ref. 4886 CP Chrome £640 Ref. 4886 NI Nickel £704 Ref. 4886 PF Pewter £768

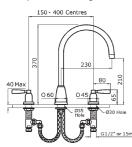
**Callisto** three-hole mixer 'C' spout with levers and rinse

Ref. 4891 CP Chrome £843 Ref. 4891 NI Nickel £928 Ref. 4891 PF Pewter £1012

Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control Single flow spout 360° swivel spout

Spout mounting hole size Ø 35mm Controls mounting hole size Ø 30mm Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm







### OBERON

The femininely shaped **Oberon** is a delightful combination of soft curves and is an evolvement of the more minimalist forbears. There are two models to choose from; one with the ever useful pull-out Rinse.

**Oberon** twin lever monobloc mixer with 'C' spout

Ref. 4861 CP Chrome £447 Ref. 4861 NI Nickel £492 Ref. 4861 PF Pewter £537

**Oberon** twin lever monobloc mixer with 'C' spout and rinse

Ref. 4866 CP Chrome £650 Ref. 4866 NI Nickel £716 Ref. 4866 PF Pewter £781

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar pressure 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm



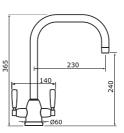
### The Rinse

Hot, cold or mixed water is diverted from the running tap to the rinse once the handset trigger is pressed.

Perrin & Rowes patented Rinses can cope with low pressure minimum 1 bar. All handsets are also insulated against hot water.







**Oberon** twin lever monobloc mixer with 'U' spout

Ref. 4863 CP Chrome £447 Ref. 4863 NI Nickel £492 Ref. 4863 PF Pewter £537

**Oberon** twin lever monobloc mixer with 'U' spout and rinse

Ref. 4868 CP Chrome £650 Ref. 4868 NI Nickel £716 Ref. 4868 PF Pewter £781

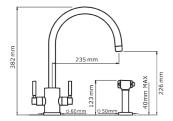
Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm
Rinse mounting hole size ∅ 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm

### ORBIO

The **Orbiq's** uncompromising minimalist design has been copiously copied since it's conception but none of its imitators can surpass the Orbiq's workmanship.



**Orbiq** twin lever monobloc mixer with 'C' spout

Ref. 4212 CP Chrome £447 Ref. 4212 NI Nickel £492 Ref. 4212 PF Pewter £537

**Orbiq** twin lever monobloc mixer with 'C' spout and rinse

Ref. 4312 CP Chrome £650 Ref. 4312 NI Nickel £716 Ref. 4312 PF Pewter £781

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar pressure 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm



## MIMAS

The elegantly sculptured Mimas not only has a beautiful shape it also boasts the latest ceramic disc technology that assures it to be a top performer.

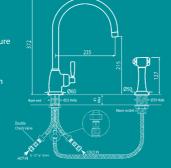
**Mimas** single lever monobloc mixer with swivel 'C' spout

Ref. 4841 CP Chrome £463 Ref. 4841 NI Nickel £510 Ref. 4841 PF Pewter £556

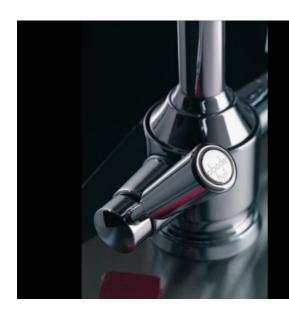
**Mimas** single lever monobloc mixer with swivel 'C' spout and rinse

Ref. 4846 CP Chrome £666 Ref. 4846 NI Nickel £733 Ref. 4846 PF Pewter £800

Min 1.0 bar - Max 5.0 bar pressure 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm









Abode are based in Yorkshire where they design taps for production in high quality factories in Europe and Asia.

Their principle aim has been to perfect a tap for the British market - this means many of their models work easily with our typically low pressure gravity systems.

You will also find their classical designs in our Traditional tap section.



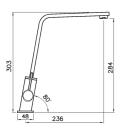
### FLAIR

New from the **Linear** range the Style's latest flat spout design combined with a purposeful tilt make this a great value designer tap.

**Linear Flair** twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1220 Chrome £229 Ref. AT1221 Brushed Nickel £240

III Min 0.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm WRAS Approved











## ATIK

The Atik benefits from new valve technology that are now concealed within the main body of the tap, allowing for a whole new type of design.

**Atik** twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1148 Chrome £405 Ref. AT1149 Brushed Nickel £409 Ref. AT1193 Matt Black £432 Ref. AT1194 Gloss White £305

₱ Min 0.4 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

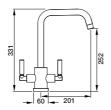
### abode











**Atlas Quad** twin lever monobloc with a 'U' swivel dual flow spout

Ref. AT2166 Chrome £285 Ref. AT2167 Brushed Nickel £309 Ref. AT2168 Brushed Brass £372 Ref. AT2169 Matt Black £372

☑ Min 0.2 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm WRAS Approved



## ATLAS

The **Atlas** is Abode's original classic and has been so popular that a new 'U' spout model has joined the stable. The Atlas range now comes in 4 finishes, Chrome, Brushed Nickel, Brushed Brass and Matt Black giving you even more choice for your kitchen make-over.

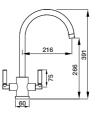




**Atlas** twin lever monobloc with a 'C' swivel dual flow spout

Ref. AT1053 Chrome £273 Ref. AT1054 Brushed Nickel £297 Ref. AT2096 Brushed Brass £360 Ref. AT2097 Matt Black £360

II Min 0.2 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm WRAS Approved



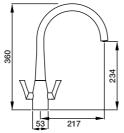


### FLUID

**Fluid** twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1169 Chrome £300 Ref. AT1170 Brushed Nickel £324

IP Min 0.4 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





The **Pico** represents incredible value, its minimalist modern lines belie a modest price tag.

**Pico** twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1226 Chrome £148 Ref. AT1227 Brushed Nickel £171

Min 0.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm WRAS Approved





Antique Bronz

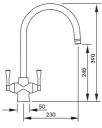
## GOSFORD

The **Gosford** Monobloc takes it's form from both traditional and modern styling. A tall sweeping swan neck spout and smooth tapered handles fuse with a clean symmetrical body to create a tap of modern day elegance.

**Gosford** twin lever monobloc with swivel dual flow spout

Ref. AT1019 Chrome £261 Ref. AT1020 Brushed Nickel £288 Ref. AT1022 Antique Bronze £307

Min 0.2 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm WRAS Approved



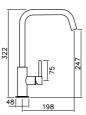




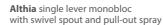


Ref. AT1258 Chrome £213 Ref. AT1259 Brushed Nickel £236 Ref. AT1269 Graphite £297 Ref. AT1270 Matt Black £297 Ref. AT1272 Urban Copper £297

MP Min 0.75 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm WRAS Approved







Ref. AT1260 Chrome £316 Ref. AT1261 Brushed Nickel £350

III Min 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

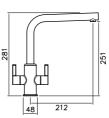


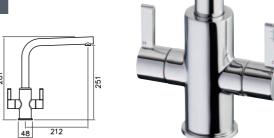
The Althia offer slender tall minimalism with three versatile spout types; a twin lever with classic 'L' spout, an up to the minute single lever with 'U' spout and finally an elegant 'C' spout with the ever-versatile pull-out.

> Althia twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1256 Chrome £213 Ref. AT1257 Brushed Nickel £236

IP Min 0.3 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm







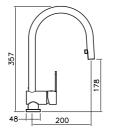


**Czar** single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out spray

#### Ref. AT1240 Chrome £171

Min 0.9 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

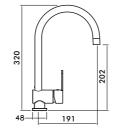






**Czar** single lever monobloc with swan neck swivel spout **Ref. AT1241** Chrome £143

Min 0.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm







### CONIQ

A collection of contemporary taps featuring tapered body styles.









## **ERACTION**

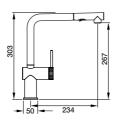
Elongated, slim single lever handle for ultimate ease of use. Industrial cog style handle with discreet hot and cold indicators.



**Fraction** single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out spray

Ref. AT2156 Chrome £315
Ref. AT2157 Brushed Nickel £394
Ref. AT2159 Matt Black £423
Ref. AT2158 Antique Brass £412

IIP Min 1.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm









## HEX SINGLE LEVER



## HEX BRIDGE PULL-OUT



### HEX TWIN I FVFR

360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



## HEX PULL-OUT







Ref. AT2094 Brushed Nickel £685

Min 1.5 bar pressure required

360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm HEX PROFESSIONAL

321



A semi-professional mixer tap with a pull-out detachable flexible spray.

A statement tap at an affordable price

**Ophelia Pro** single lever monobloc with swivel spout

#### Ref. AT2074 Chrome £429

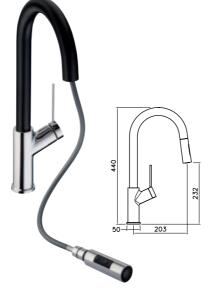
MP Min 0.75 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

**WRAS Approved** 









### VIRTUE

Has a stylish angled control, whilst offering a useful black PVC coated spout.

**Virtue Nero** single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out spray

Ref. AT1244 Chrome £434

Min1.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Smooth sculptured lines at a very smooth price.

**Astral** twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. AT1156 Chrome £211 Ref. AT1157 Brushed Nickel £228

Min 0.3 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

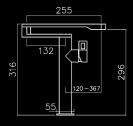






# STAINLESS STEEL

A NATURAL CHOICE... The Abode range of stainless steel taps are a perfect complement to stainless steel sinks and appliances. Hygienic and supremely hardwearing - they will retain their natural lustre for years.



#### **Axial Pot Filler**

side lever monobloc with double swivel spout

#### Ref. AT2078

Stainless Steel £348

Min 0.6 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





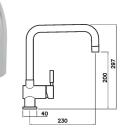
### TAURA

The tapering lines add an extra element to this slick tap.

**Taura** twin lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1137 Stainless Steel £415

Min 0.3 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



### PROPUS

A modern mixer with a long reaching spout.

**Propus** single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1070 Stainless Steel £351

Min 0.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm WRAS Approved



**Airo** twin lever monobloc mixer

Ref. AT2075 Stainless Steel £342

LP Min 0.4 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

**WRAS Approved** 



A continental styled mixer with a particularly tall 'L' spout.

**Quala** single lever monobloc mixer with swivel spout

Ref. AT1198 Stainless Steel £336

LP Min 0.4 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



**Axell** pull-out spray

#### Ref. AT1107

Stainless Steel £161

MP Min 0.5 - Max 2.0 bar pressure Pull-out hose length 80cm Mounting hole size Ø 28mm



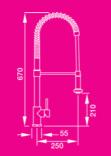
## STALTC

Standing tall at 670mm, the Stalto is a truly showstopping piece in any kitchen. Coiled construction with a balanced spray head and integrated spray button.

**Stalto** professional single lever monobloc mixer with spring spout

Ref. AT1199 Stainless Steel £652

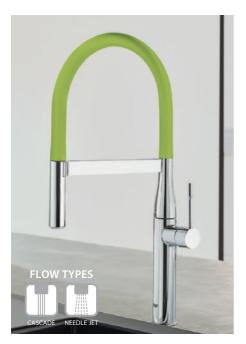
HP Min 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

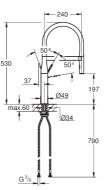


325



Enhance your kitchen's performance with the sleek, architectural **Essence Professional** tap, designed to bring professional features and convenience to your scheme. From the 360 degree turnable spring arm to the effortless EasyDock M magnetic system for the dual-spray metal head, every detail has been designed with ease of use in mind. Featuring GrohFlexx technology, the hygienic santoprene hose is not only easy-to-clean but also comes in a choice of 10 colour finishes to harmonise with any kitchen.





## **Essence Professional** single lever monobloc

single lever monobloc with swivel spout and detachable spray

**Ref. 30 294 000** Chrome **£633** 

**Ref. 30 294 DC0** Super Steel **£817** 

III Min 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Adjustable flow rate limiter Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm

## ESSENCE Professional



The Essence Professional comes with a black hose as standard, you have a choice of any of the 10 colours listed below with their prices as extra.

30321MW0 Sheer Marble Hose £90

30321XC0 Dark Grey Hose £90

30321HG0 Dark Brown Hose £90

30321YF0 Yellow Hose £90

30321DG0 Red Hose £146

30321YR0 Orange Hose £146

**30321GE0** Green Hose **£146** 

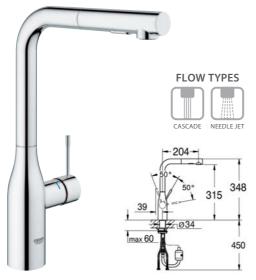
**30321TY0** Blue Hose **£146** 

**30321DU0** Purple Hose **£146** 

**30321DP0** Pink Hose **£146** 



A distinctive, delicate body conceals advanced technology in the new **Essence** tap. The cylindrical body is super-slim, thanks to a new small cartridge, offering pure elegance without compromise. Choose between two models, one with swivel spout and one with a solid metal pull-out spray, which offers easy switching between mousseur and spray.



**Essence** single lever twin flow monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out spray/mousseur

**Ref. 30 270 000** Chrome **£500 Ref. 30 270 DC0** Super Steel **£583** 

Hard Graphite - Polished AO0 Brushed AL0 £667 Cool Sunrise - Polished GL0 Brushed GN0 £667 Warm Sunset - Polished DA0 Brushed DL0 £667 Nickel - Polished BE0 Brushed EN0 £667

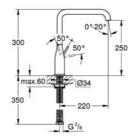
#### Add finish suffix when ordering

Min 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Adjustable flow rate limiter Diverter with Mousseur/Shower Jet Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm











#### GROHE

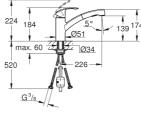
## EUROSMART Cosmopolitan

Simplicity is at the heart of good design and functionality. That's why GROHE's **Eurosmart Cosmopolitan** range focuses on the essentials to create a collection with durable details and architectural edge. Put ergonomics and architectural lines centre-stage in your kitchen with Eurosmart Cosmopolitan. With this range simplicity doesn't mean lack of choice – from the three height options to the user-friendly swivel spout or an extractable mousseur spray you'll find a solution to suit you and your own contemporary kitchen.









#### **Eurosmart** top lever monobloc with swivel

spout and pull-out dual spray

Ref. 30 305 001 Chrome £238 Ref. 30 305 DC1 Super Steel £302

Min 1.0 bar pressure required Adjustable flow rate limiter Selectable swivel spout 0°/150°/360° Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



## **AMBI**

The slimline minimalist **Ambi** comes in two eye-catching styles. The cool sleek Cosmopolitan and the modern pragmatic Contemporary.



#### **Ambi Cosmopolitan** twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

#### Ref. 30 190 000 Chrome £268

IP Min 0.4 bar pressure required Selectable swivel spout 0°/150°/360° Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



## **Ambi Contemporary** twin lever monobloc with swivel spout

**Ref. 30 189 000** Chrome Promo Price **£249** 

IP Min 0.4 bar pressure required Selectable swivel spout 0°/150°/360° Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

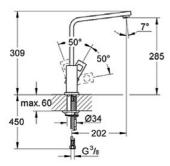




#### GROHE

## **EUROCUBE**

The **Eurocube** features a crisp, linear silhouette that will suit the most cosmopolitan of kitchens. This square design is further enhanced by the eye-catching cut-out detail on the lever adding to it's architectural appeal.



**Eurocube** single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 31 255 000 Chrome - Promo Price £299

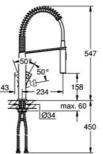
IIP Min 1.0 bar pressure required 140° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

**WRAS Approved** 









The new **Eurocube Professional** retains all its geometrical style whilst offering extreme versatility in the Chef's domain.

#### **Eurocube Professional**

single lever monobloc with spring spout and pull-out spray/mousseur

#### Ref. 31 395 000 Chrome £867

Min 1.0 bar pressure required 140° swivel spout Adjustable flow rate limiter Diverter with Mousseur/Shower Jet Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

#### 7FDRA

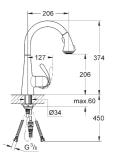
The **Zedra** makes a bold statement with its stylish tapered body. The spray head has the same tapering form as the tap base.

The pull-out head has two flow-modes; cascade for normal use and needle-spray for rinsing.

**Zedra** single lever monobloc with extractable trigger spray/mousseur

Ref. 32 294 002 Chrome £510 Ref. 32 294 DC2 Super Steel £662

Min 1.0 bar pressure required Adjustable flow rate limiter 180° swivel spout Diverter with Mousseur/Shower Jet Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



**Speed Clean** Remove lime scale with a single wipe

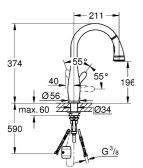




## PARKFIELD

The **Parkfield's** warm styling has retro handsome looks that will grace contemporary and traditional style kitchens.

The generous sized removable spray-head lets you effortlessly switch between spray modes. Choose between high gloss Starlight Chrome or a cool SuperSteel.



**Parkfield** single lever monobloc with swivel spout and pull-out spray/mousseur

Ref. 30 215 001 Chrome Promo Price £531 Ref. 30 215 DC1 Super Steel £542

Min 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Diverter with Mousseur/Shower Jet
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





The **Minta** family have an understated slender elegance that has ensured them to be one of Grohe's most popular taps both here and across Europe.

There are three taps available; two pull-out versions, one with an aerated flow, one with a needle spray flow and a standard spout model.





**Minta** single lever monobloc with swivel spout

Ref. 32 488 000 Starlight Chrome Promo Price £254 Ref. 32 488 DC0 Super Steel £335

Min 1.0 bar pressure required Adjustable flow rate limiter 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm WRAS Approved



**Ref. 32 168 000** Starlight Chrome **£318 Ref. 32 168 DC0** Super Steel **£413** 

 Min 1.0 bar pressure required Adjustable flow rate limiter 150° swivel spout Mounting hole size ∅ 35mm



## MINTA TOUCH

The GROHE Minta Touch has so many amazing features. It fights dirt, germs and bacteria being operated by the slightest touch, simply and cleverly with just the back of your hand, wrist or forearm.

Design and function are also perfectly alligned and always with safety in mind. That's because Minta Touch is absolutely safe, with no risk of scalding, as the Easy Touch only works with cold water.





Minta Touch Electronic sink mixer with C spout and pull-out spray

Ref. 31 358 002 Starlight Chrome £859 Ref. 31 358 DC2 Super Steel £1014

Minimum 1.0 bar pressure required. 360° swivel spout. Battery supply 6V lithium CR-P2. 60 second auto turn off.

**FLOW TYPES** 





Minta Touch Electronic sink mixer with L spout and pull-out Mousseur

Ref. 31 360 001 Starlight Chrome £834 Ref. 31 360 DC1 Super Steel £1085

Minimum 1.0 bar pressure required. 360° swivel spout. Battery supply 6V lithium CR-P2.

60 second auto turn off.

## GROHE K7



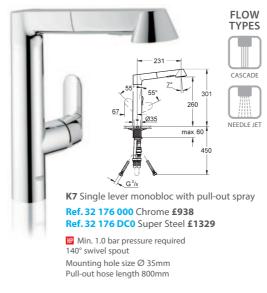
Professional looks and professional level features; the K7 kitchen taps have it all. A fusion of crisp, architectural styling and practical attributes, K7 will appeal to culinary experts who settle for nothing less than the best. There are two beautifully designed models to choose from all offering very different styles and functions. The flagship model is the 'Professional' which features an arched coil that guides the extractable hose, this combines a cascade with a wide spray, while the control lever featuring GROHE SilkMove technology gives precise control of the water flow and temperature. The Professional mixer spray can be pulled out, turned and swivelled 360° and operated with one hand. Furthermore, you can switch back and forth between the spray and cascade without having to turn off the water. A choice of two surfaces finishes gives the mixers two distinctive looks. GROHE StartLight chrome lends an air of elegant modernity to the design, while SuperSteel embodies the strength and pure luxury of the range.















## Traditional | aps | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257

A nostalgic collection of high quality period reproduction taps await you over the next few pages. If you are looking for a Victorian, Edwardian or a Baroque theme then we will definitely have the right tap for you.

Our traditional collection has been collated from only respected British and European manufacturers where authenticity and quality has always been the overriding goal.

used with their contemporary cousins, ensuring smooth and efficient operation.



#### **About Water Pressure**

Gravity - it is very important that before you purchase your tap you establish the water pressure in your home. If you have a traditional hot water cylinder the pressure will be determined by gravity only. Measure the height from the bottom of your cold water storage tank (usually located in the loft) to your kitchen tap - the longer the drop the more pressure you will have - see table below.

If you have a combination boiler these usually provide a good level of pressure; usually between 1.5 - 2 bar with an average mains pressure coming in to your house.

0.1 Bar = 3 foot head of pressure

1.0 Bar = 30 foot head of pressure

0.2 Bar = 6 foot of pressure

**LP** 0.1- 0.49

Look out for our minimum bar guides shown with each tap, use in conjunction with this table to assist in selecting the correct tap for your home.





## TRADITIONAL

These traditional models are a nostalgic collection of high quality reproduction period taps. All these taps combine their historical aesthetics with the modern technology used with their Modern cousins. Each tap is available in a choice of finishes as illustrated on these pages.



Matching Wastes available see page 158

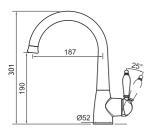






## **EQUINOX**

The **Equinox** boasts pleasingly soft styling that works perfectly with more contemporary design ceramic sinks.



Ref. EQ5CP Chrome £253 Ref. EQ7BN Brushed Nickel £292 Ref. EQ6G Gold £328 Ref. EQ8AB Antique Brass £339

















#### TWIST & SPRAY®



#### ELEGANCE

Ref. EL20CP Chrome £219
Ref. EL20BN Brushed Nickel PVD £229
Ref. EL20BZ Brushed Bronze PVD £259
Ref. EL20BZ Brushed Copper PVD £239
Ref. EL20BB Brushed Brass PVD £249

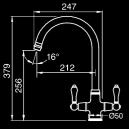
#### **WRAS Approved**

Quarter turn ceramic disc valves









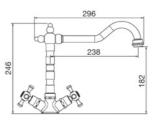




## TRADITIONAL







Ref. BAC Chrome £250 Ref. BAN Brushed Nickel £285 Ref. BAG Gold £285 Ref. BAB Brushed Bronze £285

Ref. BABR Brushed Brass £318







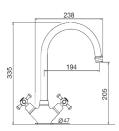
BAROC

The **Baroc's** excuberant styling echo the distinctive styles of the Baroque period and are perfect partner with traditional style ceramic sinks. As with most of our traditional collection there are many metal finishes to choose from and don't forget wastes can be colour matched with the taps.

Brushed Bronze

Ref. BBN Brushed Nickel £354 Ref. BBB Brushed Bronze £354 Ref. BBBR Brushed Brass £402 Full turn compression valves





#### COTTAGE

Ref. COTC Chrome £242 Ref. COTN Brushed Nickel £311 Ref. COTG Gold £311

Ref. COTB Brushed Bronze £311
Ref. COTBR Brushed Brass £311

Full turn compression valves WRAS Approved





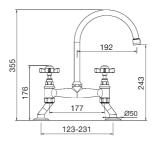


Brushed Nickel



## COTTAGE

The **Cottage** taps are a nostalgic family of taps with crosshead controls with ceramic indices. As with all of our traditional taps they are ideally matched with traditional ceramic sinks to complete the country farmhouse or retro theme.



#### COTTAGE BRIDGE

Ref. COTBC Chrome £361
Ref. COTBN Brushed Nickel £450
Ref. COTBG Gold £450
Ref. COTBB Brushed Bronze £450
Ref. COTBR Brushed Brass £450
Full turn compression valves







## TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Minimum
Operating Water
Pressure
See full water
pressure guide on
page 337



Maximum Spout Swivel



**Dual Flow**Keeps the flow of hot and cold water separate in the tap Spout.



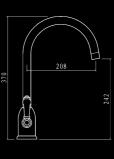
Matching Waste available see page 158



## TRADITIONAL







#### **DEPHINI**

Ref. DE2CP Chrome £209

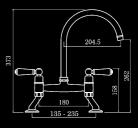
Ref. DE2BN Brushed Nickel PVD £229





## DEPHINI

The **Dephini** twin lever monobloc is based on a traditional design but with a modern twist, whilst the Bridge strictly follows a nostalgic format with scrolling on the valve covers and the spout. Note with the Bridge mixer the levers face forward when in the off position.



#### DEPHINI BRIDGE

Ref. DE3CP Chrome £244
Ref. DE3BN Brushed Nickel PVD £263





## 232 193 10,

#### **ALRISHA**

The **Alrisha's** flamboyant scroll detailing add a luxurious extravagance to this elegant neo-Victorian design.

Ref. ALR2CP Chrome £350
Ref. ALR2BN Brushed Nickel £375
Ref. ALR2BZ Brushed Bronze £415
Ref. ALR2BC Brushed Copper £423
Ref. ALR2BB Brushed Brass £423









denoting the water temperature.

Ref. CO2CP Chrome £331

Ref. CO2BN Brushed Nickel £358

Ref. CO2BZ Brushed Bronze £364

Ref. CO2BC Brushed Copper £385

forward facing ceramic indices

Ref. CO2BC Brushed Copper £38
Ref. CO2BB Brushed Brass £385



# 232

#### clearwater

TAP ICONS EXPLAINED



Cold Start
Energy saving
cartridge means
when the lever is in
the vertical position,
it only dispenses
cold water and not
mixed.
Forward rotation
avoids the lever



Minimum
Operating Water
Pressure
See full water
pressure guide on
page 337.



Brushed

Maximum Spout Swivel



Dual Flow
Keeps the flow of
hot and cold
water separate i
the tap Spout.

#### REGENT

The **Regent** straddles contemporary and traditional styling with its soft curves and ceramic detailing.

Ref. LANCP Chrome £236
Ref. LANBN Brushed Nickel £299
Ref. LANBZ Brushed Bronze £280
Ref. LANBB Brushed Brass £324



230

361









#### The Rinse

Hot, cold or mixed water is diverted to the rinse once the top button is pressed. Perrin & Rowe hand rinses have been designed to cope with even low water pressures; the integration of a patented diverter means that they can be effective with just 1 bar of pressure.



#### www.perrinandrowe.co.uk

Established in 1978, Perrin & Rowe has become the largest independent manufacturer of taps in the UK. With factories in Tamworth, Rainham and Wolverhampton, all Perrin & Rowe products are manufactured here in the UK by a skilled team of engineers.

Renowned for its commitment to quality, design and innovation, Perrin & Rowe is a true British

success story. Having built an enviable reputation and a premium portfolio of hand-crafted products, Perrin & Rowe is globally recognised as a market leader and highly respected British manufacturer.

#### **Special Finishes**

A range of luxurious, warm metallic hues custom made to order.

English Bronze (BZ) - add 25% to Chrome price

Satin Brass (SB), Gold (IG), Polished Brass (BR) and Aged Brass (AB) - add 35% to Chrome price

Allow up to 10 to 12 weeks for delivery. (Use suffix when ordering)











Aged Brass (AB)

#### HOENICIAI

The Phoenician is a nostalgic reminder of our Edwardian past. The extra details such as the base scrolls really add to the luxuriousness of this tap.

45 Max



Phoenician monobloc with twin porcelain lever handles

Ref. 4460 CP Chrome £467 Ref. 4460 NI Nickel £513 Ref. 4460 PF Pewter £561 Ref. 4460 IG Gold £630

Phoenician monobloc with twin porcelain lever handle and rinse

Ref. 4360 CP Chrome £671 Ref. 4360 NI Nickel £738 Ref. 4360 PF Pewter £805 Ref. 4360 IG Gold £905

Recommended working pressure Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control Bi-flow spout 360° swivel spout Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm

Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm

levers instead.



Ref. BCP £22 Each

Ref. BPF £22 Each

Ref. BNI £22 Each

Ref. BIG £22 Each



## IONIAN

The Ionian continues the Edwardian theme with bridge mounted crank legs that raise the tap high above the sink. The modern quarter turn CD valves are covered by faceted shrouds adding welcome detailing to these elegant taps.

#### IONIAN Lever Handles

Ionian two-hole sink mixer with porcelain lever handles

Ref. 4193 CP Chrome £579 Ref. 4193 NI Nickel £637 Ref. 4193 PF Pewter £696 Ref. 4193 IG Gold £782

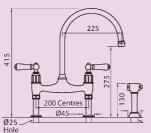
Ionian two-hole sink mixer with porcelain lever handles and rinse

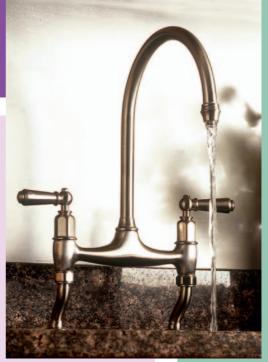
Ref. 4173 CP Chrome £789 Ref. 4173 NI Nickel £868 Ref. 4173 PF Pewter £947 Ref. 4173 IG Gold £1066

Min 1.0 bar pressure required Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control Bi-flow spout 360° swivel spout

Mounting hole sizes Ø 25mm Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm Tap-hole centres 140-260mm -Straight 200mm







#### **IONIAN** Crosshead Handles

Ionian two-hole sink mixer with crosshead handles

Ref. 4192 CP Chrome £579 Ref. 4192 NI Nickel £637 Ref. 4192 PF Pewter £696 Ref. 4192 IG Gold £782

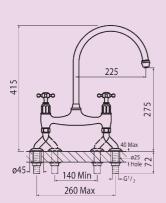
Recommended working pressure Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control Bi-flow spout

360° swivel spout

Mounting hole sizes Ø 25mm Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm

Tap-hole centres 140-260mm - Straight 200mm









## PROVENCE

Provence two-hole sink mixer with lever handles

Ref. 4751 CP Chrome £693 Ref. 4751 NI Polished Nickel £762 Ref. 4751 PF Pewter £832 Ref. 4751 IG Gold £935

Provence two-hole sink mixer with lever handles and rinse

Ref. 4756 CP Chrome £904 Ref. 4756 NI Polished Nickel £994 Ref. 4756 PF Pewter £1084 Ref. 4756 IG Gold £1219

Recommended working pressure IP Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control Single flow spout 360° swivel spout Mounting hole sizes Ø 25mm Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm

#### WRAS Approved

Tap-hole centres 200mm

For other dimensions please see Provence crosshead technical drawing on opposite page.

## COUNTRY RANGE

The **Country Range** taps are a reminder of the flamboyant Baroque period where exuberant styling and extravagant detailing were all the vogue. This collection has bucket loads of presence and are a delight to use - all models have the latest quarter turn CD valves and the spouts swivel silkily away strain from the tap and reduces flex on the sink when the spout is moved.

## **ALSACE**

The Alsace an individual component tap which is designed to be fitted directly on to the work surface behind undermounted sinks.

Alsace three-hole sink mixer with lever handles

Ref. 4771 CP Chrome £725 Ref. 4771 NI Polished Nickel £797 Ref. 4771 PF Pewter £870 Ref. 4771 IG Gold £978

Alsace three-hole sink mixer with lever handles and rinse

Ref. 4776 CP Chrome £928 Ref. 4776 NI Polished Nickel £1021 Ref. 4776 PF Pewter £1113 Ref. 4776 IG Gold £1253

Recommended working pressure Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control Single flow spout 360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size - Controls  $\varnothing$  30mm Spout  $\varnothing$  35mm Rinse mounting hole size  $\varnothing$  30mm

Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm Tap-hole centres 150-400mm WRAS Approved







**Provence** two-hole sink mixer with crosshead handles

Ref. 4750 CP Chrome £693 Ref. 4750 NI Polished Nickel £762 Ref. 4750 PF Pewter £832 Ref. 4750 IG Gold £935

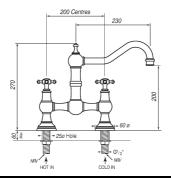
**Provence** two-hole sink mixer with crosshead handles and rinse

Ref. 4755 CP Chrome £904 Ref. 4755 NI Polished Nickel £994 Ref. 4755 PF Pewter £1084 Ref. 4755 IG Gold £1219 Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar

Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control Single flow spout 360° swivel spout Mounting hole sizes Ø 25mm Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm Tap-hole centres 200mm

**WRAS** Approved



## PICARDIE

The **Picardie** is the more usual single hole mixer and as such can be fitted in most situations, either on a topmount sink or on the work surface.

Picardie sink mixer with twin levers

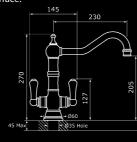
Ref. 4761 CP Chrome £552 Ref. 4761 NI Polished Nickel £607 Ref. 4761 PF Pewter £663 Ref. 4761 IG Gold £745

**Picardie** sink mixer with twin levers and rinse

Ref. 4766 CP Chrome £755 Ref. 4766 NI Polished Nickel £832 Ref. 4766 PF Pewter £906 Ref. 4766 IG Gold £1020

Recommended working pressure

Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Single flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Rinse mounting hole size Ø 30mm
Rinse pull-out hose length 60cm
WRAS Approved







## ETRUSCAN

The most notable feature of this retro tap is it's forward facing indices denoting water temperature.



## PARTHIAN

The **Parthian** tilts at our Edwardian past but has a modern twist with an easy to operate single lever control.

**Parthian** monobloc mixer with single porcelain lever handle and swivel spout

Ref. 4341 CP Chrome £468 Ref. 4341 NI Polished Nickel £514 Ref. 4341 PF Pewter £562 Ref. 4341 IG Gold £632

Recommended working pressure Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control Single flow spout 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm WRAS Approved

#### MINOAN

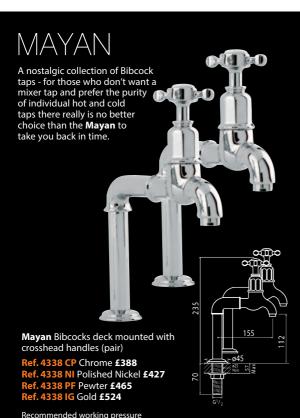
The **Minoan** Victorian styled tap has exquisite brass detailing from the faceted shroud covers to the crosshead controls with porcelain 'Hot' and 'Cold" indices bearing the manufacturers name.

**Minoan** monobloc mixer with crosshead handles and swivel spout

Ref. 4385 CP Chrome £478 Ref. 4385 NI Polished Nickel £527 Ref. 4385 PF Pewter £575 Ref. 4385 IG Gold £646

Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control
Bi-flow spout
360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





Mayan Bibcocks deck mounted with porcelain lever handles (pair)

Ref. 4332 CP Chrome £388 Ref. 4332 NI Polished Nickel £427 Ref. 4332 PF Pewter £465 Ref. 4332 IG Gold £524

Recommended working pressure Min 0.2 bar Max 5.0 bar Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control Mounting hole size Ø 25mm **WRAS Approved** 



Ref. BCP £22 Each

Polished Nickel Ref. BNI £22 Each

Recommended working pressure

Min 0.2 bar Max 5.0 bar Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control Mounting hole size Ø 25mm **WRAS Approved** 









Mayan Bibcocks wall mounted with crosshead handles (pair)

Ref. 4328 CP Chrome £388 Ref. 4328 NI Polished Nickel £427 Ref. 4328 PF Pewter £465

Recommended working pressure IP Min 0.2 bar Max 5.0 bar Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control Mounting hole size Ø 25mm WRAS Approved

Ref. 4328 IG Gold £524





Mayan Bibcocks wall mounted with porcelain lever handles (pair)

Ref. 4322 NI Polished Nickel £427 Ref. 4322 PF Pewter £465 Ref. 4322 IG Gold £524

Recommended working pressure IP Min 0.2 bar Max 5.0 bar Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control Mounting hole size Ø 25mm WRAS Approved

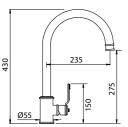




Armstrong monobloc with textured lever handle

Ref. 4512 CP Chrome £487 Ref. 4512 NI Nickel £536 Ref. 4512 PF Pewter £584 **Special Finishes £657** 

HP Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control 360° swivel spout Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm





## ARMSTRONG

The Industrial elements of the **Armstrong** taps are are inspired by the steam locomotive designers Joseph and George Armstrong; brothers who worked for the Great Western Railway 150 years ago.

Perrin & Rowe have embraced their design ethos and engineering excellence by creating a range of taps fit to bear their name.

Armstrong lever options add suffix when ordering.

**HT** for Textured **HS** for Smooth

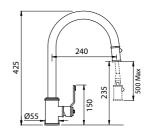




Armstrong monobloc with textured lever handle and pull-out spray Ref. 4544 CP Chrome £699 Ref. 4544 NI Nickel £770 Ref. 4544 PF Pewter £840 Special Finishes £945 English Bronze £875

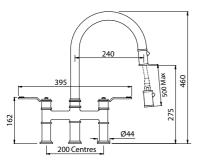
Recommended working pressure IP Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control 360° swivel spout Pull-out hose length 50cm

Mounting hole sizes Ø 35mm





Recommended working pressure
Min 1.0 bar Max 5.0 bar
Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control 360° swivel spout Pull-out hose length 50cm Mounting hole sizes Ø 25mm





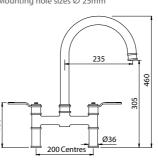




textured lever handles

Ref. 4593 CP Chrome £608 Ref. 4593 NI Nickel £669 Ref. 4593 PF Pewter £730 **Special Finishes £821** English Bronze £761

Recommended working pressure ™ Min. 0.5 bar Max 5.0 bar Quarter turn ceramic disc flow control 360° swivel spout Mounting hole sizes Ø 25mm



**Standard Finishes** 



Chrome CP



Polished Nickel NI



Pewter PF

Special Finishes Allow 10 to 12 weeks delivery



Gold IG



Aged Brass AB



English Bronze BZ



Polished Brass BR



Satin Brass SB

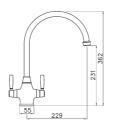
#### abode



## **BROMPTON**

The **Bromptons** will appeal to those of you who aspire to state of the art modern taps but with a traditional twist. This striking tap family offer a refreshing change from today's highly marketed stark minimalism and will grace the bowls of both modern and traditional kitchen settings.

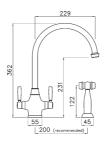
There are three designs to select from each offering a highly versatile retractable handshower.



**Brompton** Dual Lever Monobloc

Ref. AT3014 Pewter £434

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



**Brompton** Dual Lever Monobloc with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3015 Pewter £616

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout

Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

Pull-out hose length 600-700mm

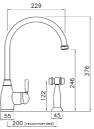


**Brompton** Single Lever Monobloc

Ref. AT3016 Chrome £375 Ref. AT3018 Pewter £413

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm





**Brompton** Single Lever Monobloc with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3017 Chrome £535 Ref. AT3019 Pewter £587

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm



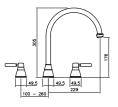
The Handspray supplied with models AT3013/15 & AT3017/19 is integrated - this means the water temperature and flow rate are regulated by adjusting the tap controls and then diverted by pressing the trigger on the spray, once this trigger is released the water flow will revert back to the tap. If fitted within 200 mm of the tap there is a useful pull-out hose length available of approximately 700 mm.



**Brompton** 3 Part Mixer

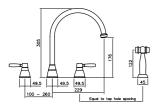
Ref. AT3044 Chrome £476 Ref. AT3045 Pewter £546

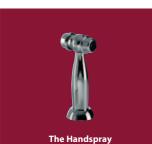
Min. 0.4 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 3 x 25mm Tap-hole centres 100-260mm



**Brompton** 3 Part Mixer with independent Hendon Handspray

Ref. AT3048 Chrome £680 Ref. AT3049 Pewter £778





The Handspray supplied with models AT3021 & AT3023 is designed to be plumbed independently from the tap. This means it will operate by simply pressing the trigger without having to turn on the tap. It can only have a single

water supply - either hot or

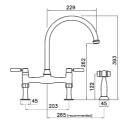
cold can be applied.





Brompton Dual Lever Bridge Mixer Ref. AT3020 Chrome £490 Ref. AT3022 Pewter £532

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm Tap-hole centres 203mm



**Brompton** Dual Lever Bridge Mixer with independent Handspray

Ref. AT3021 Chrome £694 Ref. AT3023 Pewter £764

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm Tap-hole centres 203mm Pull-out hose length 600-700mm



#### abode



## **ASTBURY**

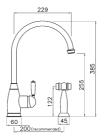
The **Astbury** family of taps truly reflect our elegant Edwardian past with their graceful swan-neck spouts and shapely ceramic levers that operate state of the art valve technology.



**Astbury** Single Lever Monobloc Mixer

Ref. AT3004 Chrome £386 Ref. AT3006 Pewter £427 Ref. AT3070 Forged Brass £465

Min. 0.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



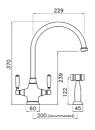
**Astbury** Single Lever Monobloc Mixer with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3005 Chrome £548 Ref. AT3007 Pewter £600 Ref. AT3071 Forged Brass £658

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm







**Astbury** Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer

Ref. AT3000 Chrome £405 Ref. AT3002 Pewter £448 Ref. AT3068 Forged Brass £488

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm

**Astbury** Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3001 Chrome £575 Ref. AT3003 Pewter £630 Ref. AT3069 Forged Brass £691

Min. 1.25 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm



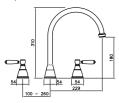
The Handspray supplied with models AT3001/3 & AT3005/7 is integrated - this means the water temperature and flow rate are regulated by adjusting the tap controls and then diverted by pressing the trigger on the spray, once this trigger is released the water flow will revert back to the tap. If fitted within 200 mm of the tap there is a useful pull-out hose length available of approximately 700 mm.



**Astbury** 3 Part Mixer

Ref. AT3046 Chrome £490 Ref. AT3047 Pewter £562 Ref. AT3073 Forged Brass £589

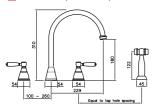
Min. 0.4 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 3 x 25mm
Tap-hole centres 100-260mm



**Astbury** 3 Part Mixer with independent Hendon Handspray

Ref. AT3050 Chrome £694 Ref. AT3051 Pewter £793 Ref. AT3075 Forged Brass £834

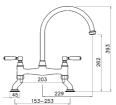
III Min. 1.0 bar pressure required

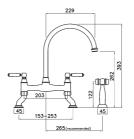




The Handspray supplied with models AT3009 & AT3011 is designed to be plumbed independently from the tap. This means it will operate by simply pressing the trigger without having to turn on the tap. It can only have a single water supply - either hot or cold can be applied.







Astbury Dual Lever Bridge Mixer Ref. AT3008 Chrome £504 Ref. AT3010 Pewter £546 Ref. AT3072 Forged Brass £606

Min. 0.4 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm Tap-hole centres 155-253mm Extra long fixing legs 100mm+

**Astbury** Dual Lever Bridge Mixer with independent Handspray

Ref. AT3009 Chrome £709 Ref. AT3011 Pewter £778 Ref. AT3074 Forged Brass £849

Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm Tap-hole centres 155-253mm Pull-out hose length 600-700mm Extra long fixing legs 100mm+



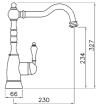




**Bayenne** Single Lever Monobloc Mixer

Ref. AT3028 Chrome £470 Ref. AT3030 Pewter £514

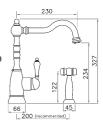
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



**Bayenne** Single Lever Monobloc Mixer with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3029 Chrome £640 Ref. AT3031 Pewter £709 Ref. AT3088 Century Copper £769

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Tap mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm
Handspray mounting hole size Ø 25mm



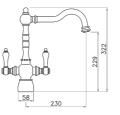


The Handspray supplied with models AT3029/31 & AT3025/27 is integrated this means the water temperature and flow rate are regulated by adjusting the tap controls and then diverted by pressing the trigger on the spray, once this trigger is released the water flow will revert back to the tap. If fitted within 200 mm of the tap there is a useful pull-out hose length available of approximately 700 mm.



Ref. AT3024 Chrome £510 Ref. AT3026 Pewter £553 Ref. AT3090 Century Copper £583

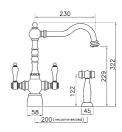
Min. 0.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Mounting hole size Ø 35mm



**Bayenne** Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer with integrated Handspray

Ref. AT3025 Chrome £690 Ref. AT3027 Pewter £758 Ref. AT3086 Century Copper £789

Min. 1.5 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout
Tap mounting hole size Ø 35mm
Handspray mounting hole size Ø 25mm
Pull-out hose length 600-700mm

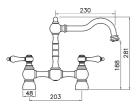




This range of taps echoes the flamboyant and distinctive styles of the Baroque period.

The exuberant styling is complemented by modern engineering with the integration of the latest technology in valve design ensuring smooth and effortless operation, time after time. These taps all swivel smoothly at the uppermost junction ensuring

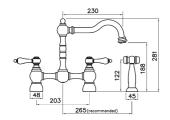
ever useful pull-out handspray that greatly widens the versatility



Bayenne Dual Lever Bridge Mixer

Ref. AT3032 Chrome £645 Ref. AT3034 Pewter £715 Ref. AT3089 Century Copper £737

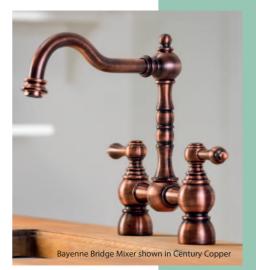
Min. 0.4 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm Tap-hole centres 203mm Extra long fixing legs 100mm+



Bayenne Dual Lever Bridge Mixer with independent Handspray

Ref. AT3033 Chrome £848 Ref. AT3035 Pewter £946 Ref. AT3091 Century Copper £971

III Min. 1.0 bar pressure required 360° swivel spout Mounting hole size Ø 2 x 25mm Tap-hole centres 203mm Pull-out hose length 600-700mm Extra long fixing legs 100mm+

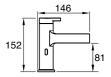




The Handspray

without having to turn on the tap. It can only have a single water supply - either hot or cold can be applied.

## ESTO (\*\*) BASIN SENSOR

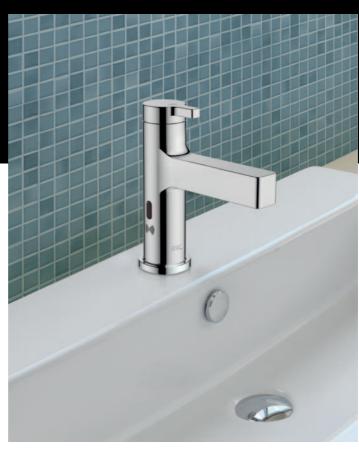


The Esto Sensor basin mixer combines ultra-modern aesthetics with smart technology. The touchless control enables just a simple hand movement to commence water flow helping to maintain a germ-free hygienic environment.

Ref. ESL10CP Chrome £189









- INTELLIGENT MOTION TECHNOLOGY Reliable touchless on/off operation
- PRECISE ACTIVATION ZONE Utilises state-of-the-art sensor to prevent false activations
- **DUAL OPERATION Optional manual and Touchless** control
- BATTERY OPERATED No power supply necessary





Please ask for your copy of our Clearwater exclusive Sink and Tap catalogue.



Scan for Website



Scan for Digital Copy



0

Desktop | Tablet | Mobile www.sterling.eu.com

## Sterling

Shannon Place Tewkesbury Business Park Tewkesbury GL20 8SL

Tel: 01684 299555

Enquiries: orders@sterling.eu.com To order: orders@sterling.eu.com Website: www.sterling.eu.com





Please ask for your copy of our Clearwater exclusive sink and tap Catalogue.